

## CAMPAIGN TOOLKIT



## WELCOME

Welcome to the Diabetes: Together 2 Goal® campaign!

We look forward to working with you and your organization—as well as your fellow AMGA members—to collectively improve care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes by 2019.

Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> is all about working together to achieve this shared goal. Together, we can help people with Type 2 diabetes live longer, healthier lives—meaning better quality of life, greater productivity, and significant cost savings.

To help you implement best practices and address many of the common challenges associated with effectively managing Type 2 diabetes, AMGA Foundation has produced this *Together 2 Goal® Campaign Toolkit*. Toolkit highlights include:

- Getting Started: The Getting Started section provides simplified steps meant to help medical groups organize their approach, particularly if Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> is one of your first major quality initiatives. The steps are not meant to be prescriptive, but helpful to your group in developing a systematic, logical method to improve the health care you deliver.
- Implementing the Campaign Planks: The "campaign planks" are evidence-based care processes that can be implemented in your practice. Together 2 Goal® offers 11 campaign planks—organized by three domains—for improving the care of people with Type 2 diabetes. For each plank, you will find concise one-pagers with guidance and actionable steps for adoption, as well as tools used by some of the nation's leading healthcare organizations.

This Toolkit is a living document and will be updated throughout the campaign. A downloadable version can be accessed at <u>www.Together2Goal.org</u>. We hope you find the Toolkit useful and consider sharing it with your colleagues.

Other campaign resources, including our monthly campaign webinars, data reporting portal, and additional patient and provider resources, are also available at the campaign website.

Best,

The Together 2 Goal® Team





## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### INTRODUCTION

Together 2 Goal <sup>®</sup> Campaign Overview	7-9
GETTING STARTED	
Checklist	13-15
Quick Wins	16
IMPLEMENTING THE PLANKS	
Build an Accountable Diabetes Team	19
Tool: Clinic Team Roles (Intermountain Healthcare)	20
Tool: Diabetes Care Standing Orders (Community Physician Network)	21-23
Tool: Top Tips from Care Teams and FAQs (Meriter-UnityPoint Health)	24-25
Tool: Simple Insulin Dose Adjustments Competency Validation (ThedaCare Physicians)	26-32
Integrate Emotional and Behavioral Support	33
Tool: Healthy Coping Patient Handout (English) (Sutter Health)	34-38
Tool: Healthy Coping Patient Handout (Spanish) (Sutter Health)	39-43
Refer to Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support Programs	45
Tool: Patient Goal Setting (Northeast Georgia Physicians Group)	46
Tool: Diabetes Report Card (Billings Clinic)	47
Tool: DSME Program Referral List (Intermountain Healthcare)	48

#### IMPLEMENTING THE PLANKS (CONTINUED)

Conduct Practice-Based Screening	49
Tool: Screening and Diagnosis Algorithm (Intermountain Healthcare)	50-52
Tool: Screening for Type 2 Diabetes (Community Physician Network)	53-54
Adopt Treatment Algorithm	55
Tool: Diabetes Management Algorithm (Intermountain Healthcare)	56-67
Tool: Diabetes Decision Guide (Sutter Health)	68
Tool: Diabetes Pathways (Cornerstone Health Care, P.A.)	69
Tool: Treatment Algorithm (Meriter-UnityPoint Health)	70
Measure HbA1c Every 3-6 Months	71
Tool: Diabetes Medication Refill and Visit Frequency Guidelines (Meriter-UnityPoint Health)	72
Assess and Address Risk of Cardiovascular Disease	73
Tool: CVD Algorithm (Intermountain Healthcare)	74-75
Tool: Cholesterol Algorithm (Intermountain Healthcare)	76-77
Tool: Hypertension Algorithm (Intermountain Healthcare)	78-79
Tool: Adult Lipid Guidelines (Sutter Health)	80-84
Contact Patients Not at Goal and with Therapy Change within 30 Days	85
Tool: Diabetic Follow-Up Scripting and Note (Cornerstone Health Care, P.A.)	86
Tool: Targeted Patient Portal Messaging (Premier Medical Associates, P.C.)	87
Tool: Diabetes Medication Refill and Visit Frequency Guidelines (Meriter-UnityPoint Health)	88
Use a Patient Registry	89
Embed Point-of-Care Tools	91
Tool: Diabetes Review List Protocol (Premier Medical Associates, P.C.)	92
Tool: Diabetes Medication Refill and Visit Frequency Guidelines (Meriter-UnityPoint Health)	93
Tool: Diabetes CareGuides (Cornerstone Health Care, P.A.)	94-96
Tool: Clinical Quality Solution (Premier Medical Associates, P.C.)	97
Tool: Health Maintenance (ThedaCare Physicians)	98-101
Publish Transparent Internal Reports	103
Tool: Pathways to Excellence Reports (Cornerstone Health Care, P.A.)	104
Tool: Provider D3 Percentage (Premier Medical Associates, P.C.)	105
Tool: Work List by Physician (Colorado Springs Health Partners)	106
Tool: Transparent Reports (Colorado Springs Health Partners)	107-110
APPENDICES	
Appendix A: Acknowledgements	113-115

Appendix A: Acknowledgements	113-115
Appendix B: FAQs	117-119
Appendix C: Contacts	121
Appendix D: Data Reporting	123-124
Appendix E: Citations and Suggested Readings	125-128
Appendix F: Copyright and Disclaimer	129

## ONE PREVALENT AND COSTLY CONDITION. ONE POWERFUL, NATIONAL CAMPAIGN.

## INTRODUCTION TO TOGETHER 2 GOAL®

#### THE ISSUE

Your organization sees people with Type 2 diabetes every day. This chronic disease impacts approximately 28 million Americans and this figure is expected to rise. Two in every five U.S. adults are expected to develop Type 2 diabetes throughout their lifetime. Cases of diagnosed diabetes account for \$1 of every \$10 spent on medical care in the United States. Most people with diabetes have at least one comorbidity that complicates care, treatment, and outcomes.

Improving diabetes management will require an expanded effort and an increased focus from healthcare systems, clinicians, patients, employers, and the entire nation.

#### THE CAMPAIGN

Created by AMGA Foundation, Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> is a three-year national campaign to improve care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes by leveraging the coordinated care delivery systems of members of AMGA, which collectively deliver care to 1 in every 3 Americans.

As of February 2016, more than 100 medical groups and health systems delivering care to more than 26.2 million patients have joined the campaign. In addition to working with AMGA members, Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> has also teamed up with nonprofit partners and supporting organizations, as well as corporate collaborators in a wide-reaching effort to raise awareness and empower individuals and communities to tackle one of the nation's most important public health challenges. A comprehensive list of these organizations is available at <u>www.Together2Goal.org</u>.

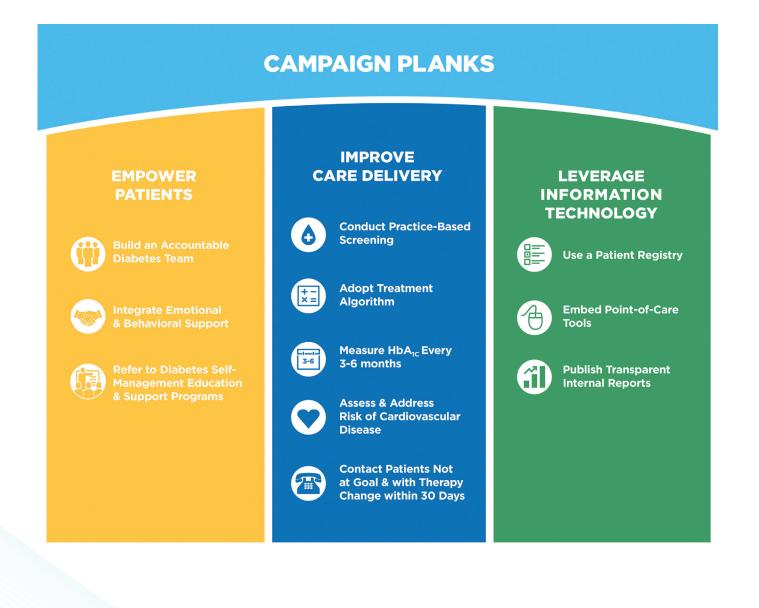
To achieve this ambitious goal by 2019, medical groups and health systems joining the campaign will:

- (1) Adopt one or more evidence-based care processes ("campaign planks") known to improve care and patient outcomes. The campaign planks (see page 8) are based on best practices derived from our Best Practices in Managing Diabetes Collaboratives, and in consultation with the campaign's National Advisory Committee and Scientific Advisory Committee. Participating medical groups and health systems commit to implementing at least one campaign plank, although we anticipate many will address multiple planks and some with adopt all 11. The campaign planks are organized by domain.
- (2) Report data on a quarterly basis. With Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup>, participating organizations will always know how they're doing. By reporting diabetes-related data on a quarterly basis, medical groups and health systems measure progress towards their organization's goals for diabetes and our shared campaign goal of improved care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes. We provide multiple data reporting tracks:
  - Basic Track: A1c control only
  - Core Track: A1c control, blood pressure control, lipid management, and testing for renal disease (reported both individually and as a "bundle")
  - Innovator Track: Core Track and additional measures to be determined

More information about data reporting, including access to the data portal, data specifications, and data reporting schedule, is available in Appendix D: Data Reporting.

- (3) Use free campaign resources to help you get to goal. Throughout the three-year campaign, you'll be supported by powerful tools and resources that have been developed by AMGA members and are proven to deliver the best outcomes. These resources include:
  - Together 2 Goal® Campaign Toolkit
  - · Monthly campaign webinars
  - · Educational resources for patients
  - · Online discussion forum
  - National Day of Action

These resources can be accessed at www.Together2Goal.org.



#### **OUR HISTORY**

Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> is the second campaign in AMGA Foundation's Chronic Care Challenge. In the first campaign, Measure Up/Pressure Down<sup>®</sup>, nearly 150 AMGA members worked together to improve blood pressure detection or control for more than half a million Americans.

Through this effort, we've learned how to leverage our collective strengths to transform care. Now it's time to build on this momentum and join forces in the fight against the next chronic condition: Type 2 diabetes.





#### ABOUT US

AMGA Foundation is AMGA's nonprofit arm that enables medical groups and other organized systems of care to consistently improve health and health care. AMGA Foundation serves as a catalyst, connector and collaborator for translating the evidence of what works best in improving health and health care in everyday practice.

AMGA is a 501(c)(6) trade association representing medical groups, health systems, and other organized systems of care, including some of the nation's largest, most prestigious integrated delivery systems. AMGA is a leading voice in advocating for efficient, team-based, and accountable care. AMGA members encompass all models of organized systems of care in the healthcare industry, including: physician-owned, independent group practices, integrated delivery systems, hospital-affiliated medical groups, independent practice associations (IPAs), academic and faculty practices, accountable care organizations, and high-performing health systems. Approximately 165,000 physicians practice in AMGA member organizations, providing healthcare services for 133 million patients (approximately one in three Americans). Headquartered in Alexandria, Virginia, AMGA is the strategic partner for these organizations, providing a comprehensive package of benefits, including political advocacy, educational and networking programs, publications, benchmarking data services, and financial and operations assistance.



**AMGA** Foundation



# GETTING STARTED



## **GETTING STARTED**

No matter where you are on your journey, Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> provides a tailored pathway for diabetes improvement. This Getting Started section provides a checklist and quick wins to jumpstart your Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> campaign efforts.

The steps are not meant to be prescriptive, but helpful to your group in developing a systematic, logical method to improve the health care you deliver.

#### CHECKLIST

The Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> Getting Started Checklist will assist in preparing for your diabetes improvement journey ahead. For each step, consider if your team has completed the potential activities. If not, weigh the most important items and create a plan to accomplish each.

#### STEP 1: SECURE BUY-IN FROM ALL RELEVANT KEY STAKEHOLDERS.

Ensure Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> is seen as a top priority at your organization, by fostering support and commitment from key leaders and stakeholders. This buy-in will be important as your team works to secure the resources and attention needed for the project (e.g., data, staff time, budget). To do so:

- □ Meet with the campaign's most prominent supporter at your organization (e.g., Chief Executive Officer, Medical Director, Board of Directors).
- □ Talk with key Division Chiefs, Department Chairs, and administrative leaders in person to share information about the campaign and address any concerns they may have (e.g., staffing, resources).

#### STEP 2: ASSEMBLE YOUR TOGETHER 2 GOAL® TEAM.

It truly takes a team to improve diabetes management for your patient population. From care process modifications and data reporting to project management, different team members can be responsible for different roles. As you assemble your team:

- □ Identify 8-10 team members to lead your Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> campaign efforts (refer to Build an Accountable Diabetes Team on page 19). These team members will be critical to your success, so be strategic and select colleagues with relevant skills, enthusiasm, and influence to engage others across the organization.
- □ Ensure your team includes Champions that can drive the involvement and support of their peers.
- □ Conduct internal team kick-off meeting. Consider using the initial meeting to:
  - Orient team members to campaign goals, timeline, measures, and reports.
  - · Define specific roles and responsibilities for each team member.
  - Review and document current diabetes processes, protocols, and education materials for patients and providers.
- □ Build accountability for senior leaders, physicians, and staff by creating plans that specify how you will monitor the implementation of campaign planks and measure campaign successes.
- □ Schedule regular team meetings for the duration of the campaign to develop and monitor your plan. Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> suggests monthly meetings initially.

#### STEP 3: ENSURE ACCESS TO ACCURATE AND TIMELY DATA.

Participating medical groups and health systems should determine your organization's approach to data collection, such as a clinical data repository or data warehouse that includes diabetes clinical measures. These data will be utilized throughout the campaign for internal and external reporting as well as measuring progress over the three-year effort.

□ Schedule a meeting with your data analytics/information technology team and/or vendor. In this meeting:

- · Confirm if data is readily available or new processes will need to be developed
- · Determine how data will be extracted
- · Discuss and address any potential barriers
- Review the Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> measure specifications and data reporting schedule (refer to Appendix D: Data Reporting for more information) to guide programming and planning.
- □ Share the campaign's webinar on Data Reporting with the data team as a resource. To access the recording, visit <u>www.Together2Goal.org</u> and select "Improve Patient Outcomes" and then "Webinars."

#### STEP 4: UNDERSTAND BASELINE PERFORMANCE AND OUTLINE IMPROVEMENT GOALS.

A baseline measurement of performance is a critical step for quality initiatives. Once you have your baseline rates, you will want to begin to understand and prioritize areas for improvement.

- □ Run a report on baseline diabetes performance using the campaign measure specifications. If available, segment the results by care site and providers.
- □ Create a flowchart of current processes to better understand how diabetes is managed and treated in your system. The resulting diagram will allow the team to visualize patient flow, as well as discover and address opportunities of improvement such as redundancies, bottlenecks, and/or gaps in care to achieve greater efficiency.
  - Document the step-by-step actions experienced by a typical patient and by a typical care team. This should include activities before the visit (e.g., scheduling, lab tests, reminders), during the visit (e.g., arrival, rooming, decision-making, after-visit summary) and after the visit (e.g., education, follow-up calls, home monitoring).
  - · Include information about who is responsible, time constraints, and necessary resources.
- □ Use baseline data to identify high-performing providers and sites of care. Meet with the physicians, care teams, and leaders to discover their best practices and create a plan to disseminate these across the organization.
- □ Begin to understand and prioritize at least two tactics for improvement—with a balance of short-term, less-resource intensive interventions and long-term, more-resource intensive ones.

Note: For additional support in creating a flowchart of current processes, we recommend watching the Institute for Healthcare Improvement's related video, available at <u>http://www.ihi.org/education/IHIOpenSchool/resources/</u> Pages/AudioandVideo/Whiteboard11.aspx.

#### STEP 5: PICK CAMPAIGN PLANK(S) FOR IMPLEMENTATION.

Implementation of at least one "campaign plank" (evidence-based care process) is at the heart of Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup>—and how the campaign aims to improve care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes. Learn more about the campaign planks in Introduction to Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> (page 7) and Implementing the Campaign Planks (pages 19-110).

- □ Review each of the plank overviews and accompanying tools available in the "Implementing the Planks" section. Find the best match for the areas of improvement you have chosen.
- □ Start with one plank before adopting the next, but plan on implementing additional planks over time.
- □ Create an action plan to implement the plank(s). The plan should address:
  - · Key areas for improvement
  - Plan for accomplishing the improvement in each area, including measureable goals and the activities needed to achieve these goals
  - Project leader and team (be sure to include individuals that directly work in the area that is under improvement)
  - · Quantitative and qualitative measurements to monitor progress
  - Timelines and deadlines
- □ Modify your baseline flowchart to incorporate the changes you will make to adopt the plank. Be specific—note on your chart who will do what and when they will do it.
- □ Implement the campaign plank(s) using your action plan as a reference. Consider introducing the changes at a single site of care as a pilot before system-wide implementation. Consider the "Quick Wins" on page 16 for suggested initial steps that will generate momentum and show progress.
- □ Monitor the revised process to ensure the change is implemented and sustained over time. Documenting the changes in writing in policies and procedures can assist in assuring standardization, sustaining the activities, and training new staff.

#### STEP 6: DEVELOP A TOGETHER 2 GOAL® COMMUNICATIONS PLAN.

With the right messaging and delivery, your Together 2 Goal® efforts can be visible across your organization and community.

- □ Prepare an "elevator speech"—a quick way to communicate objectives in a clear, compelling manner—about the campaign. Consider including why the diabetes campaign is important, how your organization will achieve the goal, and what specific changes each physician or staff member will need to make in order for the project to be successful.
- □ Schedule a meeting with your communications, marketing, and/or public relations team and/or agency. In this meeting, begin to discuss:
  - Target audiences (internal and external) who should be made aware of your organization's Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> efforts
  - · Goals and objectives of this communication
  - Messages that align with the goals and objectives
  - Strategies and tactics for reaching these audiences (e.g., email newsletters, media outreach, social media, paid advertisements)
- Develop the communications plan using information gathered in the initial meeting. Ensure the plan includes responsibilities, timelines, and evaluation mechanisms to determine if the communications activities are reaching your target audiences with the right messaging through the identified channels and achieving the selected goals.

#### **QUICK WINS**

"Quick wins" can generate momentum and sustain enthusiasm for the campaign over time. By breaking down each plank into a number of smaller steps and accomplishing one, morale will be boosted, progress will be perceived, and leadership will be engaged.

Consider these "quick wins" for each plank, identified by Together 2 Goal® staff:



**Build an Accountable Diabetes Team:** Assemble the team and schedule the first meeting of the diabetes team.



**Integrate Emotional and Behavioral Support:** Share the "Emotional Side of Diabetes – 10 Things You Should Know" booklet from Behavioral Diabetes Institute (enclosed) with your team and discuss as a group.



**Refer to Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support Programs:** If you currently offer or refer to a diabetes self-management education (DSME) program, audit how many patients are currently or have participated in programs in the past year. If you do not currently offer or refer to a DSME program, identify DSME programs in your area and meet with one to explore a potential partnership.



**Conduct Practice-Based Screening:** Run a report of patients with an HbA1c  $\ge$  6.5 in the past year who do not have a diagnosis of diabetes on their problem list.

Adopt Treatment Algorithm: If you currently have a treatment algorithm, review the guidelines with your diabetes team. If you don't have one, meet with the campaign's most prominent supporter at your organization to determine the next steps in developing or adopting a treatment algorithm.

**Measure HbA1c Every 3-6 Months:** Run a list of patients with diabetes without an HbA1c in the last 12 months.

Assess and Address Risk of Cardiovascular Disease: Identify 1-2 physicians willing to integrate cardiovascular disease risk assessment using the ACC/AHA ASCVD Risk Calculator into their workflow as a pilot project.



伯

**F** 

**Contact Patients Not at Goal and with Therapy Change within 30 Days:** Run a report of patients whose last A1c > 9 without an office visit in the past six months.

**Use a Patient Registry:** If you currently use a patient registry, work with your vendor to determine if there are useful reports within the registry that you may not be using. If you do not currently use a patient registry, schedule a meeting with your EHR vendor to discuss registry options.

**Embed Point-of-Care Tools:** If you currently embed point-of-care tools, conduct an inventory of the diabetes-specific tools that have been implemented. If you do not currently embed point-of-care tools, inventory the diabetes tools available in your EHR.

**Publish Transparent Internal Reports:** If you currently publish transparent internal reports, host a small focus group to understand perceptions and effectiveness of current reports. If you do not currently publish transparent internal reports, pilot transparent internal reports at one site of care.

# IMPLEMENTING THE PLANKS



## BUILD AN ACCOUNTABLE DIABETES TEAM



The organization creates a diabetes team that accepts accountability for overall performance and achievement of goals. The team consists of engaged, multi-disciplinary participants who will address all aspects of diabetes care. Team composition is flexible and adapted to each organization and its culture.

#### **STEP 1: ESTABLISH A TEAM**

- Assemble a core team that consists of 8-10 members across the organization. Find those with an interest and/or skills who will be committed throughout the campaign. The team may consist of a patient or family member, Primary Care Physician, Advanced Practice Provider, Endocrinologist, Nurse, Certified Medical Assistant, Office Manager, Quality Manager, Information Technologist, Certified Diabetes Educator, and/or Dietitian.
- Identify extended team members (e.g., Pharmacist, Administrator, Podiatrist, Optometrist, Dentist, Health Coach, Specialty Provider, Behavioral Health Practitioner, Community Liaison) to support the core team at different intervals.
- Identify project management support to oversee campaign activities and responsibilities.

#### STEP 2: SCHEDULE THE FIRST TEAM MEETING

- Prepare or review a charter that identifies performance goals and related measures and an action plan that includes specific measureable objectives and related activities; responsibility for each objective; timeframe to complete each objective; and resources available or needed (e.g., support staff, data reports, financial).
- Appoint a leader who can generate internal support and secure commitment and resources from senior leadership.
- Select a "physician champion" who will gather support from the other physicians.
- Schedule regular team meetings, at least monthly.

Commit to transparency and sharing of results throughout the organization.

#### **STEP 3: HOLD ONGOING MEETINGS**

At each meeting, the team will:

- Evaluate current procedures and guidelines for diabetes management to evaluate if processes are effective.
- Review and discuss data reports to evaluate the team's progress toward improvement.
- Review the action plan and have each member report on their specific objective(s).
- Identify early indicators of success and challenges preventing the team from meeting objectives.
- Determine process changes that need to occur as a result of successful interventions.
- Invite extended team members (as needed) to the meetings to build collaboration.
- Ensure development and implementation of internal communication plan.

#### **STEP 4: CELEBRATE SUCCESS**

- Communicate your team's progress and success to the rest of the organization through various channels (e.g., employees, department meetings, board meetings).
- Acknowledge the members of the team and others who contributed to the success of the program.

#### **TOOL: CLINIC TEAM ROLES**

#### **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

#### Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

#### ► CLINIC TEAM ROLES

A clinic visit for a patient with diabetes requires the support of the entire team to assure comprehensive care. The following algorithm suggests general responsibilities to help a clinic team share accountability for diabetes management.

#### ALGORITHM: PATIENT VISIT

#### **Prior to visit**

PSR prints worksheet for diabetes appointments and PATIENT completes in waiting room

**CARE MANAGEMENT TEAM** scrubs schedule to identify patient needs

#### Patient check in

#### Patient Rooming (Medical Assistant)

- (see sidebar at left)
- Administer PHQ-2 to patients who have not had one in the last 12 months
- If PHQ-2 is positive, administer PHQ-9

#### **Patient preparation**

- Have patient remove shoes and socks in preparation for foot exam
- Notify care manager of patients requesting any additional education

#### Patient Visit (Primary Care Provider)

#### Data

Data

BP, and PAVS

if applicable

• Review responses to diabetes questionnaire

• Enter responses from patient worksheet

• Download data from glucose meter,

Medications and allergies

· Verify and document allergies

· Any additional education

Reconcile medications

· Record vital signs, including height, weight,

· Document problems as directed by provider

• Document diabetes in the problem list (if not already done), including date of onset if possible

#### Orders and tests

- Review and sign all proposed orders
- Consider preordering labs for next visit
- Perform foot exam and record results

#### Management

- Manage diabetes based on CPM guidelines
- · Collaborate with pharmacist as needed (see sidebar at left)
- · Identify patients whose comorbid conditions or age may be a contraindication to pursing treatment goals
- Determine compliance with diet and exercise recommendations
- Determine need for vaccinations

#### Follow-up

- Schedule quarterly follow-up appointment for patients who are not at goal per CPM
- Encourage patients to work with care manager or health advocate as needed (see sidebar at left)

#### COLLABORATIVE PHARMACY MANAGEMENT

The collaborative pharmacy model of disease management is an emerging program to help providers achieve clinical goals and improve satisfaction for patients with dyslipidemia, diabetes, and/or hypertension.

This program allows providers to partner with a pharmacist for support in selecting, titrating, and monitoring medications. For more information on this program, contact jeff.olson@imail.org.

#### **PROPOSED ORDERS**

iCentra will have the following advisories and the MA should propose orders to assist with the following advisories if they fire:

- Creatinine blood test (yearly)
- B-12 blood test
- ACE/ARB
- HbA1c (every 6 months, or every 3 months if HbA1c is greater than 9)
- Urine ACR (yearly)
- See ophthalmology for 2-year exam, or enter date of last eye exam for eye professional

#### ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FROM THE CARE MANAGEMENT TEAM

The care management team should support the team by:

- Collaborating with physician on patient management and education
- Collaborating with physician to identify and refer patients who need specialty care
- Working the diabetes bundle reports



- Orders and tests • Propose orders as prompted by iCentra
- · Perform A1c test as needed

#### **TOOL: DIABETES CARE STANDING ORDERS**

#### COMMUNITY PHYSICIAN NETWORK

COMMUNITY HEALTH NETWORK Community Physician Network Indianapolis, Indiana Add Protocol #

Page 1 of 3 EFFECTIVE: 1/01/2012

Practice Name: <u>Add practice Name</u>

Protocol Title: Diabetes Care Standing Orders

**Purpose:** Establish a process by which healthcare team members may perform or order selected tests for care of patients with diabetes that meet specific criteria.

Scope: Applies to all staff members of this practice.

#### **Procedure:**

Criteria	Action
A1c result is > 6 months old	Perform or order A1c test
Lipid panel > 12 months old	Order fasting lipid panel
Pts 2-12 yrs with unknown history or positive family history of hypercholesterolemia or premature CVD event	Draw lipid panel at diagnosis
If none of above, then at age 12 yrs	Draw lipid panel at diagnosis and repeat every 5 yrs. If abnormal results, repeat every 1 yr.
Microalbumin result > 12 months old	Perform or order microalbumin test.
If Type 1 – initiate at 10 years old or after 5 yrs diabetes duration.	
If Type 2, begin at diagnosis.	
Serum creatinine > 12 months old	Perform or order creatinine
	A1c result is > 6 months old Lipid panel > 12 months old Pts 2-12 yrs with unknown history or positive family history of hypercholesterolemia or premature CVD event If none of above, then at age 12 yrs Microalbumin result > 12 months old If Type 1 – initiate at 10 years old or after 5 yrs diabetes duration. If Type 2, begin at diagnosis. Serum creatinine > 12 months

COMMUNITY HEALTH NET Community Physician Netw Indianapolis, Indiana	Add Protocol # Page 2 of 3 EFFECTIVE: 1/01/201		
Dilated Retinal Eye Exam	No report of dilated retinal eye exam in 12 months Type 1 - begin within 3 - 5 years of diabetes diagnosis; Type 2 – begin at diagnosis).	Refer to eye care provider for DILATED eye exam (explain test must include dilation of the pupil and is not just a visual acuity test.	
Foot Exam	Ask about any foot problems. Remove shoes and socks.	Perform a visual foot inspection each visit for abnormalities. If abnormalities exist or comprehensive foot exam not documented in the pas year, alert provider.	
Influenza Immunization (unless contraindicated or allergic to eggs) <u>Resource</u> : National immunization hotline 1-800- 232-2522 or http://www.vaccines	If age $\geq$ 6 months old	Offer "inactivated" (no live virus, no flu mist) vaccine annually beginning each October.	
Pneumococcal Pneumonia Immunization (unless contraindicated or allergic to eggs) <u>Resource</u> : National immunization hotline 1-800- 232-2522 or http://www.vaccines	If age ≥ 2 yrs old OR *At age 65 IF first dose given before age 65 and 5 or more years have passed since that dose	Offer pneumonia vaccine (PPV 23) once in a lifetime	
Self-Management Goals:	Ask the patient if he/she has any self-management goals (self-care practices that the patient completes, or is working toward, to improve their diabetes care).	If the patient has no goals, alert the provider (or Nurse Care Manager) to discuss and assist the patient with setting reasonable goals.	

Source: 2006 American Diabetes Association's Clinical Practice Recommendations.

#### TOOL: DIABETES CARE STANDING ORDERS (CONTINUED)

#### COMMUNITY PHYSICIAN NETWORK

COMMUNITY HEALTH NETWOR Community Physician Network Indianapolis, Indiana	ysician Network		
Practice Name:			
Protocol Title: Diabetes Care Stan	ding Orders		
Protocol Owner: Director Nur	se Care Managers		
Approved by: Clinical Excellence	Committee		
Approved by:	Date:		
(See ADM 03 for designated approval.)			
NOTE: Office Based Protocols/Standin	g Orders approval must be obtai	ned from local MD leadership.	
Next review due:			
NOTE: Evidence Based policies/protoc	ols must be reviewed annually of	herwise review bi-annually.	
Approved by:	Date:		
Next review due: 01/01/2013			
Approved by:	Date:		
Next review due: 01/01/2014			
Approved by:	Date:		
Next review due: 01/01/2015			

#### **TOOL: TOP TIPS FROM CARE TEAMS AND FAQS**

When	What - consistent/reliable workflows	Testimony from the trenches
Chart Prep	<ol> <li>Clinic staff verifies that upcoming DM patients have had their labs done, and if not, call them to do so. Be sure that lab orders are in place.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>"95% of my patients have their labs done ahead of the visit. It is an expectation I set with the patients and staff."</li> <li>"Having lab results makes the visit much more worthwhile for me and the patient."</li> <li>"I can't help manage A1c if I don't have the info in front of me during the visit."</li> <li>"An after-visit call with lab results just isn't the same as a face to face discussion."</li> </ul>
Rooming Physician Care	<ol> <li>Consistently use the chronic disease navigator for DM follow up visits.</li> <li>Take shoes/socks off every visit and document the full foot exam in the DM navigator at least 1x/year.</li> <li><u>Everyone in care team reinforces</u> <u>appropriate visit and refill frequency</u> <u>based on A1c control:</u> <ul> <li>NEW dx: consider 2 week - 1 month visits and a DCT referral for education.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul> <li>"The navigator quickly walks me through everything I need to askit's easy to use."</li> <li>"My roomer uses the chronic disease navigator about 90% of the time: I count on having that info when I enter the room. It really helps the visit go more quickly and pulls the data automatically into my note."</li> <li>"The DM smart set has all the key elements I need. At least consider using it to order supplies and future labs."</li> <li>"New med scripts are limited to 1 month so I can check how they are doing."</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>b. Atc &lt;7: 6 month visits/refills</li> <li>c. Atc 7 - 8: 3 month visits/refills</li> <li>d. Atc &gt;8: 1 - 3 month visits/refills</li> <li>d. Atc &gt;8: 1 - 3 month visits based on compliance, refer to DCT</li> <li>e. New/medication change - consider 1 month visit/60 day refill.</li> <li>5. Use a tool that helps you document quickly and consistently: conquer your barriers to using the smart set.</li> <li>Alternatively, use a smart phrase/note writer. Don't type everything.</li> <li>6. Medications: Use refill protocol but limit to 1 month for new meds and 3 month for A1c &gt;8. AND, use the Pharmacy referral when needed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>"I limit scripts to 3 or 6 months to assure patients come in for their DM visits: RNs should check A1c before giving refills."</li> <li>"The smart set assures that all key elements are covered but it's not 100% intuitive until you get used to it. Then, it works great and goes faster." "I set it up ahead of time – it only takes 30 seconds."</li> <li>"The pharmacists are a great resource for patients on insulin, multiple medications or out of control. It saves me time and the patients really appreciate their help."</li> <li>"Try one of the new medications if the old ones aren't working well."</li> <li>"Lipid management IS diabetic management: be liberal wit statins."</li> <li>"Use the attached med table (on last page) from the ADA."</li> </ul>
Patient Education	<ol> <li>Every visit is an opportunity to support the patient. Always document patient instructions/goals in the AVS so you can engage patient and follow this info over time.</li> <li>Use the "Formula for Good Health" and exercise 'prescriptions'.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>"DM is a lifestyle disease – I tell patients they can manage this well by making good food and activity choices".</li> <li>"Keep a laminated copy of Formula for Good Health" hand and refer to it in patient visits."</li> <li>"Actively work with patient to identify barriers to lifestyle changes." "As a physician I need to move past feeling like of babysitter' to being more of a 'coach."</li> <li>"Introduce concept of DCT consultation and Healthy Weigh program and encourage them if they have acceptance."</li> <li>"My RN does a great job teaching glucometers, injections, etc. Saves me time."</li> <li>If we can't fit the education into a regular visit we sometimes have the patient come back for that plus a glucometer check."</li> </ul>
Reception	<ol> <li>Schedule follow up visits and include 'DM follow up" in reason for visit.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>"It's really helpful when reception can capture DM as reaso for visit for all follow up visits."</li> </ul>
Outreach	10. <u>Run DM registry</u> weekly or at least monthly and contact those who are overdue for labs/visit.	<ul> <li>"My nurse reviews the DM registry every week or so to reach out to patients who have A1c&gt;9 or those who are missing labs and visits. It only takes a few minutes when we do it regularly."</li> <li>"I give a list of patients who need appointments scheduled to our scheduling staff to reach the patient."</li> </ul>



#### TOOL: TOP TIPS FROM CARE TEAMS AND FAQS (CONTINUED)

#### **MERITER-UNITYPOINT HEALTH**



#### **Diabetes Update – 2015**

#### **Frequently Asked Questions**

 I haven't been 'tightly' managing my DM patients. What will they think when I change our visit and refill expectations?

Talk to your patients about the new ADA standards. Help them understand that there is good clinical evidence for best practices like regular A1c testing, physician visits and lifestyle changes. Let them know you are committed to providing the best possible care. You and your team can do this at patient visits or via outreach calls or a letter. Just keep your message simple and supportive.

2. How do we balance the need for scheduled/regular labs with insurance limitations?

The 90-day 'rule' seems to meet most needs for monitoring glyco-hemoglobin. For 'in-between' monitoring, encourage use of home monitors and have patients bring them in to clinic visits.

3. I have no time to run the registry report much less do outreach to patients. What do you want me to do?

Reaching out to patients who are overdue for labs or visits, or those who are struggling with lifestyle changes is a critical part of the service we provide. Registries are our best tool to identify those top priority patients. Physicians and staff must make it a priority. Just start somewhere: choose a day/time of the week and hold your team accountable to getting it done. EG start with DM patients without visits in the past 6 months, or those with A1c >9.

4. We have no time to do patient education during regular visits: the MD and RN are too busy. For patients who are having trouble controlling their DM, or just need more personal attention, schedule an additional office visit with the specific purpose of providing education, discussing individual barriers and goals. Also, seek out the skills of your nursing staff and our pharmacists and DCT to provide the individualized care your patients need.

#### 5. I don't find the smart set to be useful – why should I use it at all?

Use the MeriterCare tools that work best for you AND be sure that you always incorporate the critical elements. This can be done via the Smart Set, Notewriter or Smart Phrases.

- DM Control: foot exam, testing, diet, activity
- DM Symptoms
- DM Risk Factors/lifestyle/smoking
- DM Labs
- DM Meds
- Patient instructions/goals

DM Comorbidities

#### **TOOL: SIMPLE INSULIN DOSE ADJUSTMENTS COMPETENCY VALIDATION**

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

	VALIDATION	Employee I	Name:	
	Simple Insulin Dose Adjustments 8/5/13	Dept: Nutrition and Owner:	Diabetes Education	
•	Clinicians should demonstrate comp	etent level prior to practi	cing independently.	
•	If unable to demonstrate competence practicing independently.			ed on competency prior to
•	Needs to have passed the Diabetes A	Aedications—Non-Insulin C	competency.	
	TIVE STATEMENT: following this com			
	Describe action periods of rapid, fas			
2.	Determine appropriate long acting o			nsulin Management of
2	Patients in Outpatient Diabetes Prog			ive a abanaa in inculia
3.	Identify a blood glucose pattern whe regimen and describe why.	ere a patient on long actir	ig insulin would requ	nre a change in insulin
4.		ere a patient on a premixe	ed insulin regiment v	vould require a change in
5.	Document insulin adjustment in a te adjustment, and means of communic			of blood sugars, dose
6.	Adjust insulin orders in EPIC to refle			encounter.
	Recognize the brand and generic nar		enderste het soll sedere	
8.	Identify at least two other classes of	medications that could i	ncrease the risk of h	ypoglycemia when taken
	concurrently with insulin.			
9.	Describe definition of hypoglycemia,	four symptoms of hypogl	ycemia and four way	s to treat low blood
	sugar.			
10	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/RI</li> </ol>			with blood glucose levels.
10 11	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/RI</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in relation</li> </ul>	tion to meal and type of i		vith blood glucose levels.
10 11 12	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in relat</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin.		vith blood glucose levels.
10 11 12	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/RI</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in relation</li> </ul>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin.		vith blood glucose levels.
10 11 12 13	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin.	nsulin.	
10 11 12 13	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> <li>CEDGE OR TECHNICAL RESOURCES: Insulin Management of Patients in the</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W	
10 11 12 13	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges).	ebs>Nutrition and
10 11 12 13	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges).	ebs>Nutrition and
10 11 12 13 <b>KNOW</b>	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009
10 11 12 13 (NOW	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> <li>Describe appropriate s</li></ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 ican Diabetes Association	ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 )9.
10 11 12 13 <b>KNOW</b>	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> <li>Describe appropriate s</li></ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 ican Diabetes Association	ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 )9.
10 11 12 13 (NOW	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1 70/30, Novolog <i>M</i> ix	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 )9. 70/30, Humalog Mix
10 11 12 13 (NOW	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. Pe Outpatient Diabetes Privion >Outpatient>Nursing Privion nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1 70/30, Novolog <i>M</i> ix	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 )9. 70/30, Humalog Mix
10 11 12 13 (NOW	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. Pe Outpatient Diabetes Privion >Outpatient>Nursing Privion nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253.	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-2( 1 70/30, Novolog <i>M</i> ix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup>	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>1</sup> Edition, American
10 11 12 13 <b>KNOW</b>	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related.</li> <li>Describe acceptable locations to injection.</li> <li>Describe appropriate storage of insu</li> </ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. Pe Outpatient Diabetes Privion >Outpatient>Nursing Privion nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253.	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-2( 1 70/30, Novolog <i>M</i> ix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup>	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>1</sup> Edition, American
10 11 12 13 KNOW	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the second seco</li></ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. Pe Outpatient Diabetes Privion >Outpatient>Nursing Privion nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253.	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-2( 1 70/30, Novolog <i>M</i> ix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup>	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>1</sup> Edition, American
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the second seco</li></ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Privion >Outpatient>Nursing Privion nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulin ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education,	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>n</sup> Edition, American
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ol> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the properties of the properties</li></ol>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 ican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education,	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>n</sup> Edition, American
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the properties of the properties</li></ul>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education, he to the appropriate insu <u>Action</u>	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1, 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370 Ilin. (Draw lines bet <u>n Times</u>	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>1</sup> Edition, American 1.
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the properties of the appropriate storage of insu</li> <li>Describe appropriate action time and action time.)</li> <li>Insulin</li> <li>Rapid-Acting</li> </ul>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education, he to the appropriate insu <u>Action</u> Onset 1-2 hours	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1, 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370 Ilin. (Draw lines bet <u>n Times</u> Peak Flat	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix • Edition, American •. ween corresponding insuli Duration 24 hours
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the properties of the properties</li></ul>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education, he to the appropriate insu <u>Action</u>	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1, 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370 Ilin. (Draw lines bet <u>n Times</u>	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix <sup>1</sup> Edition, American 1.
10 11 12 13 (NOW -	<ul> <li>Describe two situations where RD/Ri</li> <li>Describe when to give insulin in related to the properties of the appropriate storage of insu</li> <li>Describe appropriate action time and action time.)</li> <li>Insulin</li> <li>Rapid-Acting</li> </ul>	tion to meal and type of i ect insulin. lin. e Outpatient Diabetes Pro- >Outpatient>Nursing Privi nt of Diabetes in Adults 5 rican Diabetes Association r, Novolin 70/30, Humulir ation Ed: Diabetes Manag ages 91-150, 231-253. -Management Education, he to the appropriate insu <u>Action</u> Onset 1-2 hours Onset 1-2 hours	nsulin. ogram (Heartbeat>W ileges). <sup>th</sup> Edition, Internatio 1, 2009, pages 165-20 1, 70/30, Novolog Mix ement Therapies, 4 <sup>th</sup> 2006, pages 337-370 lin. (Draw lines bet <u>n Times</u> Peak Flat Peak Plat Peak Dual	ebs>Nutrition and nal Diabetes Center, 2009 99. 70/30, Humalog Mix r Edition, American 9. ween corresponding insuli Duration 24 hours Duration 14-18 hours

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

2. 75 year old female was started on Lantus insulin 10 units at bedtime three days ago. She has Typ diabetes, takes Metformin 1000mg BID, Glipizide was discontinued with initiation of insulin thera Patient walks 30 minutes daily after breakfast. Patient is following a carb counting meal plan of grams per meal and 15 grams at bedtime. Reported blood sugars are:	ipy.
FBS         Supper           180         195           201         239           182         183	
What blood glucose pattern do you see?	
Based on the policy and procedure, what insulin dose change would you recommend and why?	
Blood sugars at next report five days later are:	
FBS         Supper           173         199           180         169           172         165           182         177           176         172	
What blood glucose pattern do you see?	
Based on the policy and procedure, what insulin dose change would you recommend and why?	
Blood sugars at next report three days later are:	
FBS         Supper           143         162           152         157           156         154	
What blood glucose pattern do you see?	
Based on the policy and procedure, what insulin dose change would you recommend and why?	

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

Г

	FBS	Supper			
	132	125			
	128	130			
	125	122			
	127	118			
What blo	ood glucose pa	attern do you see	?		
Based or	n the policy ar	nd procedure, wl	nat insulin dose o	hange would you rec	commend and why?
					its daily. He also takes
Metform	in 1000mg BID	. He eats about	60-75 grams of	carb/meal. He does	no exercise but is active
					was reduced at that time fro
60 to 50	units daily. B	Blood sugar test	results are as fol	lows:	
	FBS	Lunch	Supper	Bedtime	
	76	100	64	110	
	82	92	85	104	
	69	110	78	113	
	88	74	65	92	
	75	83	98	98	
	109	97	102	103	
	71	78	69	99	
What blo	ood glucose pa	attern do you see	?		
Deced or	a the policy or	d procoduros	that inculin dasa	change would you re	commond and why?
Dased OI	T the policy an	id procedures, w	mat insutin dose	change would you re	commend and why:
				ir insulin 40 units BID	. He also takes Metformin
1000mg	BID. ATC Was	8.4. Recent tes	t results are:		
	FBS	Lunch	Suppor	Bedtime	
	136	162	Supper 154	194	
	150	158	161	187	
	144	170	180	213	
		188	174	200	
		100			
	180 128	156	163	181	
	128 139	156 167	163 177	181 198	



#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

	What insulin dos	e change i	s needed and	d why?			
5.						nd 15 grams at bedtin	
						ldren in afternoon. <i>I</i> breakfast and 22 uni	
	Recent blood glu			Jg IIIIX 73723 III	sutin 50 units at	Dieakiast and 22 uni	ts at unner
	_						
	FBS		Lunch	Supper	Bedtime		
	122		101	86	140		
	130		110 78	77 146	125 111		
	100		68	102	133		
	114		72	76	104		
	121		111	65	98		
	99		70	138	116		
	What blood gluc	ose patter	n do you see	?			
	2.00	P	,	89			
	Based on the pol	licy and pr	ocedures, wh	hat insulin dose	change would y	ou recommend and w	/hy?
6.		changed t	to Novolin (R	elion) 70/30 in	sulin 24 units at	ot afford his Lantus a breakfast and 12 unit :	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on	Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucose	sulin 24 units at e test results are	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was	Metformin	to Novolin (R	elion) 70/30 in	sulin 24 units at	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS	Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID <u>Lunch</u>	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucose <u>Suppe</u> r	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u>	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72	changed Metformin	to Novolin (R n 1000mg BID <u>Lunch</u> 101 98 125	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucoso <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85	s changed t Metformin	to Novolin (R 1 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucose <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122 103	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72	s changed t Metformin	to Novolin (R n 1000mg BID <u>Lunch</u> 101 98 125	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucoso <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85	s changed f Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucose <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122 103 114	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155	breakfast and 12 unit	
6.	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75	s changed f Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucose <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122 103 114	sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155	breakfast and 12 unit	
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol	s changed f Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucoso 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom	sulin 24 units at e test results are 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why?	breakfast and 12 unit	s at supper
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male	s changed f Metformin	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w	elion) 70/30 in: Blood glucoso 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom	sulin 24 units at e test results are 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why?	breakfast and 12 unit : ted on Lantus insulin	and doses
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat	e with Type ed up grad	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso <u>Suppe</u> r 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m	breakfast and 12 unit : ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta	and doses
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r	e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso <u>Supper</u> 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur Is daily. Carb a	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the mounts are 60 g	breakfast and 12 unit : ted on Lantus insulin	and doses sking nd lunch an
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for	e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He dinner. He	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal e has been a	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre	Sulin 24 units at e test results are 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start nits daily in the m mounts are 60 g ase carbs at dinr	breakfast and 12 unit : ted on Lantus insulin horning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar	and doses aking and lunch and a unwilling f
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for	e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He dinner. He	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal e has been a	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre	Sulin 24 units at e test results are 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start nits daily in the m mounts are 60 g ase carbs at dinr	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and aunwilling 1
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results:	e with Type e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes lually from 2 e eats 3 meal e has been a to add exerce	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 un Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m mounts are 60 g ase carbs at dim r part of the day.	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and a unwilling f
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results:	e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal e has been a	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 un Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m mounts are 60 g ase carbs at dim part of the day. <u>Bedtime</u>	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and a unwilling f
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results:	e with Type ed up grad ng BID. He dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes lually from 2 e eats 3 meal e has been a to add exerce	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 un Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m mounts are 60 g ase carbs at dim r part of the day.	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and a unwilling f
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results: FBS 113	e with Type ed up grad dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal e has been ar to add exerce Lunch	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur ls daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later Supper 132	Sulin 24 units at e test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 mend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the n imounts are 60 g ase carbs at dinr part of the day. <u>Bedtime</u> 186	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and aunwilling 1
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results: FBS 113 130 82 125	e with Type ed up grad dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2- e eats 3 meal e has been ar to add exerce Lunch	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur ls daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later Supper 132 101 99 86	Sulin 24 units at a test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 amend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m ase carbs at dimr part of the day. <u>Bedtime</u> 186 178 235 165	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and aunwilling 1
	insulins. He was He continues on FBS 78 65 72 85 75 Based on the pol 52 year old male have been titrat Metformin 1000r 75-90 grams for do so. He is also results: FBS 113 130 82	e with Type ed up grad dinner. He o unwilling	to Novolin (R 1000mg BID 101 98 125 136 122 Jure, what w e 2 diabetes Jually from 2 e eats 3 meal e has been ac to add exerce Lunch 86	elion) 70/30 in Blood glucoso Supper 105 138 122 103 114 ould you recom had an A1C of 9 4 units to 36 ur Is daily. Carb a dvised to decre cise in the later Supper 132 101 99	Sulin 24 units at a test results are <u>Bedtime</u> 201 186 168 194 155 amend and why? 0.4. He was start its daily in the m imounts are 60 g ase carbs at dimr part of the day. <u>Bedtime</u> 186 178 235	ted on Lantus insulin norning. He also is ta rams for breakfast ar ner to 60 grams; he is	and doses aking and lunch and aunwilling t

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

What blood glucose pattern do you see? Based on the policy and procedure, what would you recommend and why? 8. 48 year old female with Type 2 diabetes is taking Humalog Mix 75/25 insulin 15 units at breakfast and 10 units at supper. She is on no other diabetes medication. She eats about 45 grams of carbohydrates at breakfast, skips lunch most days because she forgets to eat/isn't hungry and eats 45-60 grams of carbohydrates at dinner and 0-15 grams of carbohydrates at bedtime. Blood sugars are as follows: FBS Lunch Bedtime Supper 128 68 143 133 80 132 132 76 127 110 (ate this day) 92 105 101 What blood glucose pattern do you see? What are your recommendations and why? 9. Based on your actions in question in #3, please complete a telephone encounter including dose changes for zztest, Julie, and print of your telephone encounter and attach to this competency. 10. Based on your actions in question #7, please complete a telephone encounter for zztest, Julie, and print off your telephone encounter and attach to this competency. 11. Match the generic and brand name of the insulins. (Draw lines between the corresponding generic and brand name.) More than one line may go to the same generic. **Generic Name** Brand Name Humulin 70/30 Lispro Novolin N Glargine Regular, Human Humalog Glulisine Novolin R Insulin Lispro Protamine Suspension/Lispro Apidra Aspart Levemir Detemir Novolog Mix 70/30 NPH, Human (Human Insulin Isophane Suspension) Novolog Humulin R Insulin Aspart Protamine Suspension/Insulin Aspart Novolin 70/30 Lantus Insulin Isophane/Insulin Regular Humulin N Humalog Mix 75/25

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

	ne at least two other classes of diabetes medicat en taken with insulin.	ions that could increase the risk of hypog
	oglycemia is defined as a blood sugar less than _ four symptoms of hypoglycemia.	mg/dl.
15. List	t four ways to treat a low blood sugar.	
16. At 9	what point should a patient call their MD with blo	ood sugar levels (list two)?
17. List	four areas where a person can inject insulin.	
18. At v	vhat temperature range should the insulin vial/p	en that is being used be stored?
19. Whe	ere should extra insulin vials/pens be stored?	
20. How	v soon should a person eat after taking the follow Rapid insulin Short acting insulin Long acting insulin Premixed Human Insulin Premixed Analog insulin Intermediate acting insulin	ving insulins? a. Within 15 minutes b. Within 30 minutes c. Does not need to be taken in relationship to food
21. If us	sing premixed insulins twice daily, when should t	he patient take the two doses of insulin?
b. c.	Before breakfast and bedtime Before breakfast and supper 12 hours apart, e.g. 6 AM and 6 PM Before their two largest meals	

#### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

#### B. Standard Work/Process Steps

Step Number	Work Steps
1	Collect blood sugars and assess for patterns. (See protocol.)
2	Collect information from patient and evaluate need for change in meal plan or exercise patterns to bring blood sugars to target.
3	Evaluate need for insulin dose changes to bring blood sugars to target.
4	Instruct patient on diet, exercise and/or insulin change recommendations.
5	Document blood sugars and recommendations in telephone encounter. (See standard work.)
6	Change insulin doses in medication list in telephone encounter. (See standard work.)
7	Route telephone encounter to referring provider if dosing changes were made. (See job aide.)
8	Route telephone encounter to referring provider if adjustments are needed that are outside the accepted protocol adjustments. (See protocol.)

#### C. Competency Level Definitions

	Received training. Performs simulation.
1. Beginner	Performs 10 dose adjustment encounters with supervision.
	Completes knowledge test with 100% accuracy.
	Performs 15 dose adjustment encounters independently without defect per policy and
2. Competent	procedure.
	Completes Validation of Competency.
	Strong use of reasoning and judgment in problem solving with more complex patient
	situations.
3. Proficient	Shows greater speed and flexibility in assessment, determining dose changes and
	documentation.
	Trains others.
	High degree of skill & knowledge with depth/breadth of experience
4. Expert	Works through complex decision-making.
	Leads/mentors others.
Validated Beginner by	/: Date:
Validated Competent	by: Date:
Validated Proficient b	Date:

Validated Expert by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## INTEGRATE EMOTIONAL AND BEHAVIORAL SUPPORT



A critical component of managing and treating patients with Type 2 diabetes is emotional and behavioral support, addressing patient motivation as well as diabetes-related distress (i.e., emotional responses related to the disease). This support includes intervention strategies to promote patient engagement and selfmanagement. Patients are offered resources and/or referrals for behavioral health support.

With good care, people with diabetes can live long, healthy lives. Yet, many struggle with managing their diabetes and can become overwhelmed by the often burdensome self-care demands, potentially leading to anger, guilt, depression, fear, or feelings of hopelessness. This reality highlights the importance of integrating psychosocial support with clinical care.

Behavioral health conditions are more common in patients with chronic conditions. Those with untreated depression and diabetes or heart disease have poorer self-care, greater functional impairment, lower quality of life, and an increased risk of developing complications and premature death. Patients with these diagnoses use more medical resources, are more likely to be hospitalized for medical conditions, and are readmitted to the hospital more frequently.

Evidence indicates that having two, mostly independent systems of care leads to worse health and higher total spending. The main goal of most integrated care programs is to improve communication between behavioral health and primary care providers, thereby improving care coordination.

#### INTERVENTIONS TO INCREASE EMOTIONAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SUPPORT

- Provide communication skills training to providers that promotes listening to the patients, expressing empathy, allowing patients to share their frustrations openly, and validating feelings.
- Emphasize the importance of careful use of language. Messaging should avoid judgmental tone, motivate patients, and emphasize that patients can lead long, healthy lives.
- Create the role of care managers to monitor the patient's condition, provide self-management support, coordinate care, refer to community resources, and proactively work closely with physicians and behavioral providers.
- Refer to resources such as support groups, patient advocacy groups, online forums, social media, patient blogs, and web-based tools.
- Focus on a manageable number of mutually agreedupon goals for each patient. A scorecard with key diabetes numbers can avoid overwhelming patients.
- Use validated tools to screen for depression and anxiety, and understand the difference between depression and diabetes distress.
- Develop a collaborative plan with behavioral health practitioners to address depression, anxiety, and other conditions.
- Select people with diabetes to serve as advocates on decision-making committees.

#### TOOL: HEALTHY COPING PATIENT HANDOUT (ENGLISH)

#### SUTTER HEALTH

### **Healthy Coping**

#### Learning You Have Diabetes

Learning you have diabetes changes your life forever. You may feel scared, shocked, angry or overwhelmed. You may not want to believe it. These are normal reactions. Always remember that diabetes is a manageable disease. Learning how to manage your disease will ease your fear and anxiety. Many people diagnosed with type 2 diabetes become very motivated to improve their overall health and lifestyle, so they can enjoy life to its fullest. Learning coping skills and getting the support you need is very important.

#### Stress

Stress is a natural part of life. Sometimes it can affect us in a good way—such as teaching us new skills, motivating and strengthening us. But other times, stress can harm our health, especially if it persists day after day. Chronic stress can raise blood pressure, heart rate, cholesterol and blood glucose.

#### Type of Stress



Sutter Health

October 2014



#### TOOL: HEALTHY COPING PATIENT HANDOUT (ENGLISH) (CONTINUED)

#### SUTTER HEALTH

#### **Coping Skills to Manage Stress**

It is important to learn healthy ways to reduce and manage stress. Doing this can help improve your blood glucose levels and your overall health.

#### **Tips for Stress Management**

- Take a break: relax, take a walk, slow down, have some fun.
- Take care of your body. Eat healthy, sleep well, exercise, manage pain.
- Get support through friends, family members or professional counseling.
- Calm down and let go. Try deep-breathing exercises, meditation, or yoga.
- Make priorities. Decide what is most important in your life and stay focused on that.
- Take care of yourself. Do not put everyone else's needs ahead of your own.
- Set realistic goals. Try to change only those things that you can.
- Nurture yourself spiritually, emotionally and mentally. Treat yourself like your own best friend.
- Take time to do things you love.
- Stay positive.
- Your ideas:

#### **Recognizing Depression**

When you first learn that you have diabetes—or at other times in your life when your stress level remains high week after week—it is normal to feel sad and anxious. When stress worsens enough to affect your motivation, energy level and daily happiness, you could be experiencing symptoms of depression. Depression can make managing your diabetes, health and lifestyle more challenging.

Depression is treatable, but it often takes expert help and guidance, including counseling and medicine. If you have some of the symptoms below, talk to your health care provider. You deserve to enjoy life without depression.

#### Symptoms of Depression

- Sadness or irritability
- · Withdrawing or isolating yourself
- Fatigue and trouble sleeping
- Poor concentration, forgetting things
- Poor eating habits
- Feeling overwhelmed
- Lack of motivation
- Feeling hopeless and helpless

#### SUTTER HEALTH

#### **Diabetes Burnout**

Taking care of your diabetes is an ongoing, daily routine. This routine gets easier when it becomes a habit. On the other hand, sometimes you may get tired of doing what it takes to manage your diabetes.

#### Signs of Diabetes Burnout

- Anger or resentment about having to manage your diabetes
- Feelings of being overwhelmed when thinking about the daily management routine
- Neglecting diabetes care: forgetting medicine, not checking blood glucose, not paying attention to eating and exercise
- No motivation or energy to manage your diabetes and take care of yourself
- Denying, forgetting or ignoring your diabetes

If you feel you have diabetes burnout, speak to your health care provider.

#### **Taking Action**

To manage your diabetes, your health care provider may recommend many lifestyle changes. Remember, no one expects you to immediately change all your daily habits. Most people do best when they can work on one lifestyle change at a time. Keep in mind these important steps for success:

- Make a clear plan
- Keep it realistic
- Do it consistently
- Document your success

It is normal to make mistakes and fall back on old habits, but sticking to your plan will help you achieve successful results. With success comes a feeling of well being.

Choose one of the AADE7<sup>™</sup> Self-Care Behaviors to create a behavior-change goal. Then work with your health care provider to develop an action plan that will help you reach your goal.

- · Healthy eating
- Being active
- Monitoring
- Taking medications
- Problem solving
- Reducing risks
- Healthy coping

You can use the Take Action form on the next page.

October 2014



## SUTTER HEALTH

Take Action Pla	n		
<b>SMART</b> goals help peo healthcare team track the your goal. When you are program, you will set sho met during the program.	in a diabetes education	SMART go Specific Measurable Achievable Realistic Time-Limited	als are:
If you answer these you will have a SM	questions and complete th ART goal to follow.	nis sentence	
<b>By</b> (date)	I will WHAT		,
WHEN	, WHER	E	,
HOW OFTEN (daily, v	veekly etc.)	, HOW LONG	
in order to WHY (i.e. I	ower blood glucose, lose w	eight)	
How will you <b>TRACK</b>	your goal?		

#### **Confidence Level**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

We ask people to "Rate your confidence level" after you set a goal. Confidence means how likely you think you can finish your goal.

- A rating of 1 means you are not sure at all and a rating of 10 means you are very sure. If you choose a 6 or below, ask yourself, how you can change your goal to make it easier to reach?
- Start with something you think is doable and then add on to the goal over time.
- Small changes now help you to meet bigger goals later.

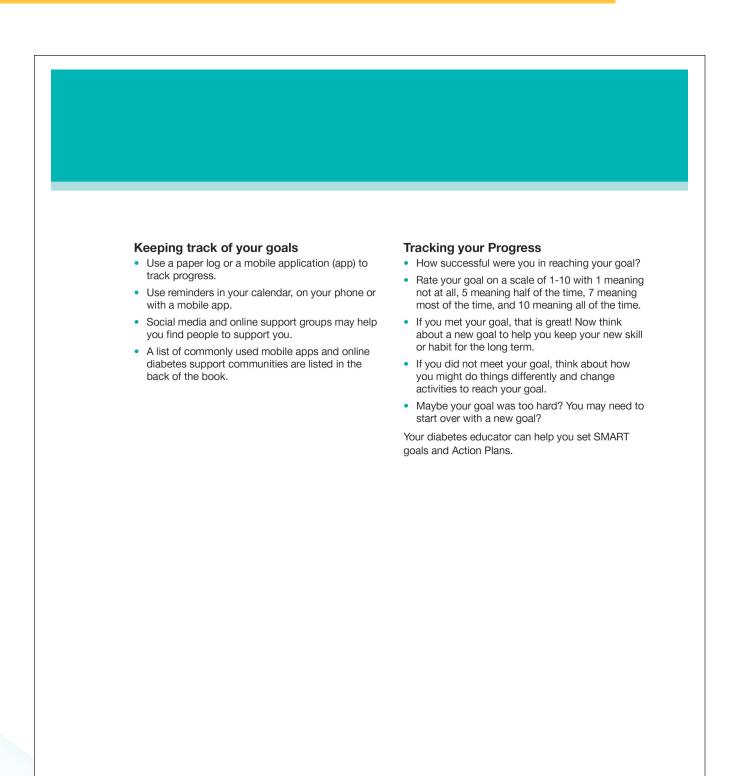
#### Action Plan

An Action Plan helps you to meet your goal and to make changes to your goal when you are not able to finish what you set out to do. Ask yourself these questions:

- Who do you need support from?
- What might get in the way or make it hard for you to reach your goal?
- What is a reasonable time frame for your goal?
- What are some things you can do differently?
- Is your home or work planned to help you reach your goal?

#### October 2014

#### SUTTER HEALTH



October 2014



## TOOL: HEALTHY COPING PATIENT HANDOUT (SPANISH)

## SUTTER HEALTH

## Adaptación saludable

## Enterarse de que tiene diabetes

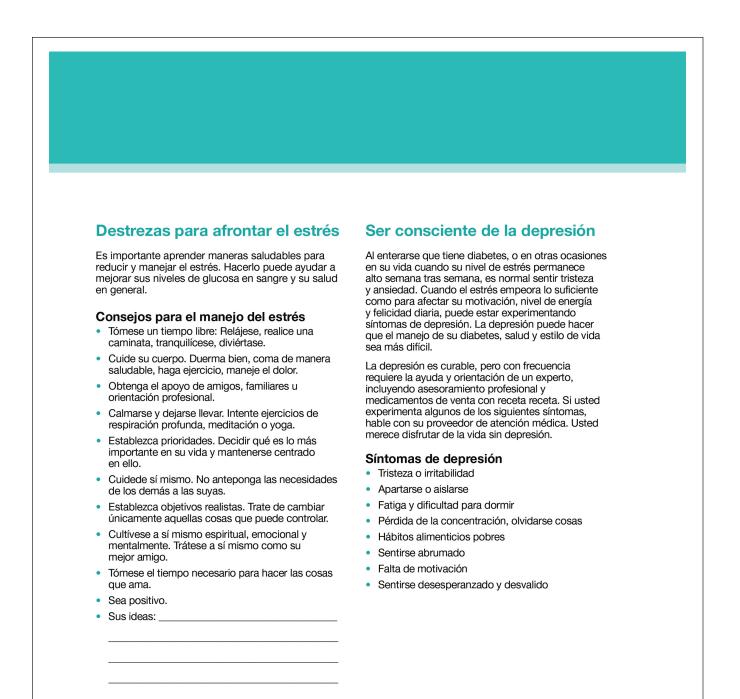
Enterarse de que tiene diabetes cambia su vida para siempre. Puede sentir miedo, impacto, enojo o sentirse abrumado. Probablemente no quiera creerlo. Estas son las reacciones normales. Recuerde siempre que la diabetes es una enfermedad que se puede controlar. Aprender a controlar su enfermedad le ayudará a aliviar su ansiedad y temor. Muchas personas diagnosticadas con diabetes tipo 2 se ven muy motivadas a mejorar su salud en general y estilo de vida, de manera que pueden disfrutar de la vida a plenitud. Aprender las habilidades de adaptación y obtener el apoyo que necesita es muy importante.

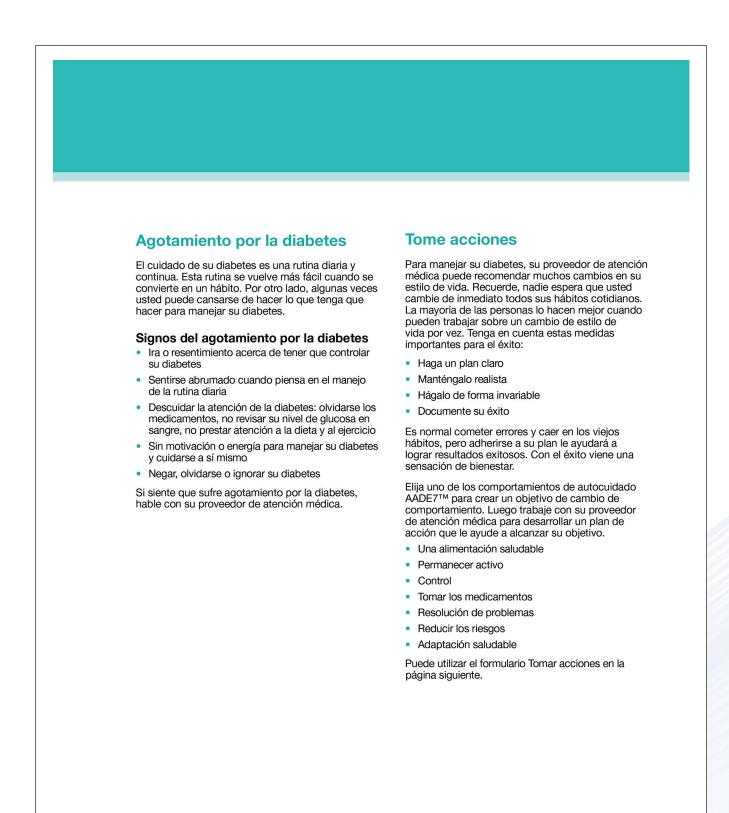
## **Estrés**

El estrés es una parte natural de la vida. Algunas veces puede afectarnos de buena forma, como enseñarnos nuevas habilidades, motivación y fortalecernos. Pero otras veces, el estrés puede dañar nuestra salud, especialmente si persiste día tras día. El estrés crónico puede elevar la tensión arterial, la frecuencia cardíaca, el colesterol y la glucosa en la sangre.

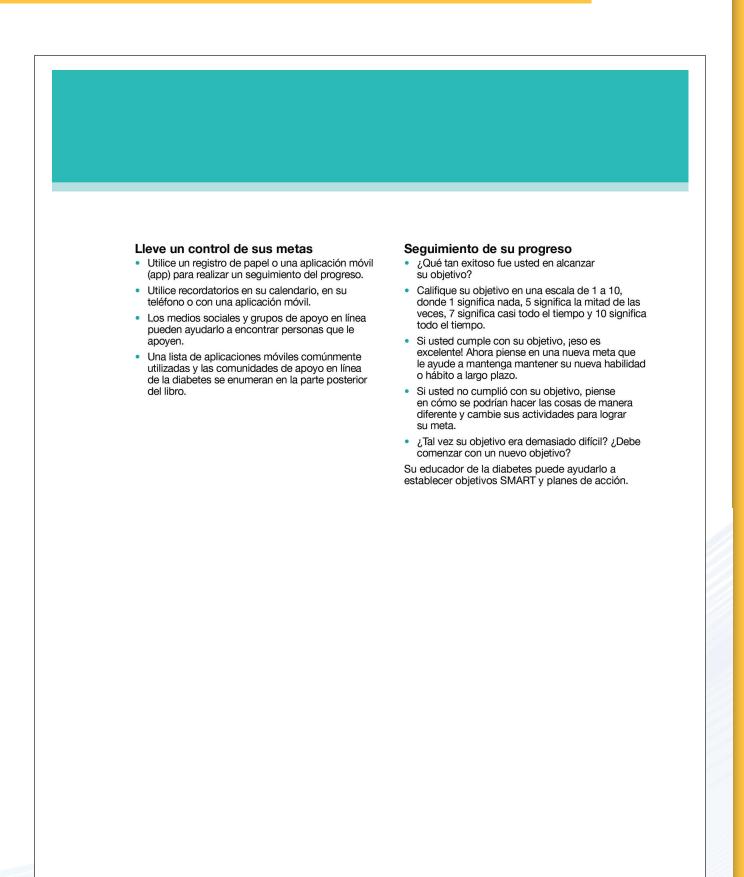
## Tipo de estrés

Estrés psicológico	Estrés físico
<ul> <li>Problemas familiares o inquietudes</li> <li>Desafíos laborales</li> <li>Preocupaciones financieras</li> <li>Problemas de relaciones</li> <li>Problemas personales</li> <li>Responsabilidades de los cuidadores</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Infección</li> <li>Dolor crónico</li> <li>No dormir bien</li> <li>Complicaciones de salud</li> <li>Problemas dentales</li> </ul>





Adopte un plan de acción	
Los objetivos <b>inteligentes</b> ayudan a las personas con diabetes y a su equipo de atención médica a hacer seguimiento al progreso para alcanzar su objetivo. Cuando se encuentra en un programa de Educación de la diabetes, usted establecerá objetivos de corto plazo que se pueden cumplir durante el programa.	Los objetivos <b>inteligentes</b> son: <b>E</b> specíficos <b>M</b> edibles <b>A</b> Icanzables <b>R</b> ealistas Limitados en el tiempo
Si usted responde estas preguntas y completa est una meta SMART (Inteligente) a seguir.	ta frase tendrá
Por (fecha) Yo QUÉ	,
CUÁNDO, DÓNE	DE,
¿Con qué frecuencia (semanal diaria, etc)	, Por cuánto tiempo
con el fin de <b>por qué</b> (es decir, reducir el nivel de glucosa	en sangre, perder peso)
	·
¿Cómo hará <b>seguimiento</b> de su objetivo?	
¿Cómo hará <b>seguimiento</b> de su objetivo?	
¿Cómo hará <b>seguimiento</b> de su objetivo? Nivel de confianza 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<b>Plan de acción</b> Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su
Nivel de confianza 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel de confianza" después de que usted establezca	Plan de acción
<b>Nivel de confianza</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel	<ul> <li>Plan de acción</li> <li>Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su objetivo y a hacer cambios en el mismo cuando usted no es capaz de terminar lo que se ha propuesto. Hágase estas preguntas:</li> <li>¿De quién necesita usted apoyo?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Nivel de confianza</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel de confianza" después de que usted establezca un objetivo. Confianza significa la probabilidad que usted considera en que puede lograr su objetivo.</li> <li>Una clasificación de 1 significa que usted no está seguro en absoluto y una clasificación de 10</li> </ul>	<b>Plan de acción</b> Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su objetivo y a hacer cambios en el mismo cuando usted no es capaz de terminar lo que se ha propuesto. Hágase estas preguntas:
<ul> <li>Nivel de confianza</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel de confianza" después de que usted establezca un objetivo. Confianza significa la probabilidad que usted considera en que puede lograr su objetivo.</li> <li>Una clasificación de 1 significa que usted no está seguro en absoluto y una clasificación de 10 significa que está muy seguro. Si usted elige un 6 o menos, pregúntese lo siguiente, ¿cómo puede</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan de acción</li> <li>Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su objetivo y a hacer cambios en el mismo cuando usted no es capaz de terminar lo que se ha propuesto. Hágase estas preguntas:</li> <li>¿De quién necesita usted apoyo?</li> <li>¿Qué puede interferer o hacer más difícil que usted logre su objetivo?</li> <li>¿Cuál sería un marco de tiempo razonable para su objetivo?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Nivel de confianza</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel de confianza" después de que usted establezca un objetivo. Confianza significa la probabilidad que usted considera en que puede lograr su objetivo.</li> <li>Una clasificación de 1 significa que usted no está seguro en absoluto y una clasificación de 10 significa que está muy seguro. Si usted elige un 6</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan de acción</li> <li>Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su objetivo y a hacer cambios en el mismo cuando usted no es capaz de terminar lo que se ha propuesto. Hágase estas preguntas:</li> <li>¿De quién necesita usted apoyo?</li> <li>¿Qué puede interferer o hacer más difícil que usted logre su objetivo?</li> <li>¿Cuál sería un marco de tiempo razonable para su objetivo?</li> <li>¿Cuáles son algunas cosas que usted puede</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Nivel de confianza</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Le pedimos a las personas que "Califiquen su nivel de confianza" después de que usted establezca un objetivo. Confianza significa la probabilidad que usted considera en que puede lograr su objetivo.</li> <li>Una clasificación de 1 significa que usted no está seguro en absoluto y una clasificación de 10 significa que está muy seguro. Si usted elige un 6 o menos, pregúntese lo siguiente, ¿cómo puede cambiar su objetivo para que sea más fácil de</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Plan de acción</li> <li>Un Plan de acción le ayuda a usted a cumplir su objetivo y a hacer cambios en el mismo cuando usted no es capaz de terminar lo que se ha propuesto. Hágase estas preguntas:</li> <li>¿De quién necesita usted apoyo?</li> <li>¿Qué puede interferer o hacer más difícil que usted logre su objetivo?</li> <li>¿Cuál sería un marco de tiempo razonable para su objetivo?</li> </ul>





# REFER TO DIABETES SELF-MANAGEMENT EDUCATION AND SUPPORT PROGRAMS



Patients are referred to an American Diabetes Association (ADA) Education Recognition Program or an American Association of Diabetes Educators (AADE) Diabetes Education Accreditation Program. The program emphasizes collaboration with patients to develop their own educational plan to promote self-management skills that facilitate behavior change. The program also offers resources and/or referrals for community services.

More than any other chronic condition, effective diabetes treatment is dependent on patient selfawareness, self-management, self-motivation, and ultimately self-care. Research shows the positive impact DSME can have on people with Type 2 diabetes, including improved HbA1c, enhanced self-efficacy, decreased presence of diabetes-related distress and depression, and reduced onset and/or advancement of diabetes complications.

Diabetes self-management education (DSME) is the process of facilitating the knowledge, skill, and ability necessary for diabetes self-care. Such programs offer quality education that meet the National Standards for Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support, and are eligible for third-party insurance reimbursement (including Medicare and many Medicaid). Currently, two organizations, ADA and AADE, are CMS-designated national accreditation organizations.

## TIPS FOR REFERRING PATIENTS

- Create and implement a communications plan to educate providers about the availability and effectiveness of DSME programs and how to effectively refer patients.
- Determine if your organization currently offers or refers to a DSME program.

If your organization does not offer a DSME program:

- Identify DSME programs in your area using search tools offered by ADA and AADE (refer to Appendix E: Suggested Readings for links). If programs exist, collaborate to create a referral process that includes a formal feedback loop to track attendance.
- Consider creating a recognized program.

## If your organization offers or refers to a DSME program:

- Focus initial DSME referrals on four critical time points:
  - 1. New diagnosis of Type 2 diabetes
  - 2. Annual health maintenance and prevention of complications
  - 3. New complicating factors that influence self-management (e.g., prescribing a new medication)
  - 4. Transitions in care occur (e.g., transitioning into adulthood, hospitalization, and moving into an assisted living facility, skilled nursing facility, correctional facility, or rehabilitation center)
- Develop a streamlined, systematic referral process to DSME programs. For reimbursement, referrals must be generated by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner managing the individual's diabetes condition.

## **TOOL: PATIENT GOAL SETTING**

NORTHEAST GEORGIA PHYSICIANS GROUP

Name:	DOB:	Dat	ortheast Georgia IYSICIANS GROUF e:
Instructions: By setting se quickly. Choose <b>one</b> of the	lf-care goals you can take a	n active role in helping you	urself feel better more
		2	
Eat a Healthy Diet	Be Physically Active	Take My Medicine	Spend time with people that support you
	CE:		
Monitor My Blood Sugar and Blood Pressure	Cope with Stress	Limit Alcohol	Stop Smoking
One way I want to improv	<b>re my health is</b> (e.g., be mo	re active):	
My goal for this week is (	e.g., walk 4 times):		
When I will do it (e.g., mor	nings before breakfast):		
Where I will do it (e.g., at t	he park):		
How often I will do it (e.g.	, Monday through Thursda	y):	
How likely are you to foll	ow through with these act	tivities prior to your next	visit? circle one
Not Likely 1 2	3 4 5 6	7 8 9	10 Very Likely
What might get in the wa	y of your completing thes	e activities prior to your	next visit?
what hight get in the wa			

## **TOOL: DIABETES REPORT CARD**

## **BILLINGS CLINIC**

Your Diab	etes Report Card	Name: Date:
"A-B-Cs"	Risk Factor	Your Goals
A Is for "A1c"	Diabetes Control My Hemoglobin A1c is= average glucose of This measures how your sugars (glucose) have been running in the past 3 months.	<ul> <li>Hemoglobin A1c goal is</li> <li>Pre-meal blood sugar target is 80 to 130 mg/dl</li> <li>Peak blood sugar target (2 hrs after a meal) is less than 180 mg/dl</li> <li>Have your A1c checked every 3-6 months</li> </ul>
<b>B</b> Is for "Blood Pressure"	Blood Pressure My blood pressure is This blood pressure control is very important in preventing the complications of diabetes.	<ul> <li>Blood pressure goal is less than 140/90</li> <li>Have your blood pressure checked at every office visit or as directed by your health care provider</li> </ul>
C Is for "Cholesterol"	Cholesterol   Total Cholesterol level is  Triglyceride level is HDL (good) level is LDL (bad) level is	<ul> <li>Total Cholesterol less than 200</li> <li>Triglycerides less than 150</li> <li>HDL greater than 50</li> <li>LDL less than 100 (if high risk heart disease &lt;70)</li> <li>Diabetics aged 40-75 should be on a statin</li> </ul>
D Is for "Diet"	Diet and Weight Eat a healthy diet moderate in calories to help you maintain a healthy weight My weight today is My BMI today is	<ul> <li>If you are overweight, losing 5-10 % of your current weight can improve your blood sugar, blood pressure, cholesterol and overall well-being</li> <li>5 - 10 % = pounds</li> </ul>
E Is for "Eyes"	Unrecognized Diabetic Eye Disease Diabetes is the leading cause of blindness in the U.S. Date of Last eye exam	Get a dilated eye exam by an eye care provider <b>ONCE A YEAR</b> or as directed.
<b>F</b> Is for "Feet"	Unrecognized Diabetic Foot Disease Diabetes causes loss of sensation in the feet and poor circulation. Date of last foot exam:	<ul> <li>Get a foot exam in your doctor's office ONCE A YEAR or as directed.</li> <li>Check your feet daily.</li> </ul>
<b>G</b> Is for "Get Active"	Lack of Physical Activity Increased activity is a natural way of improving your diabetes control and overall health.	<ul> <li>30 to 60 minutes of moderate activity per day can improve your blood sugar and weight.</li> <li>Reduce the amount of time you are sitting.</li> </ul>
H Is for "Heart & Stroke"	<b>Risk of Heart Disease and Stroke</b> People with diabetes have an increased risk of heart attack and stroke.	Daily aspirin therapy may be of benefit and is recommended for men > 50 and women > 60. Check with your provider.
Is for "Immunizations"	Influenza Immunization Pneumococcal Vaccination Hepatitis B Vaccination (ages 19-59) Getting these vaccines can prevent serious illness or even death	<ul> <li>Influenza Immunization annually</li> <li>Last influenza immunization</li> <li>Pneumococcal Vaccination</li> <li>Last Pneumo-13 vaccination</li> <li>Last Pneumo 23 vaccination</li> <li>Last Pneumo-unknown vaccination</li> <li>Hepatitis B Vaccinations         <ol> <li>2) 3)</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
J, <b>K</b> Is for "Kidneys"	Unrecognized Kidney Disease My microalbumin to creatinine ratio is: (Normal is less than 30) Diabetes is the most common cause of kidney failure in the U.S.	<ul> <li>Get a yearly urine test to check if diabetes may be affecting the kidneys.</li> <li>Your provider may prescribe a blood pressure medication called an ACE Inhibitor or ARB to help keep your kidneys healthy.</li> </ul>

## **TOOL: DSME PROGRAM REFERRAL LIST**

## **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

## We recommend AMGA members implementing this plank create a similar program referral list for your area. The program list included below is intended to serve as an example.

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

## Diabetes educators and diabetes education programs

Diabetes education and medical nutrition therapy are covered by most commercial insurance providers and by Medicare. For help locating diabetes educators in the area of your practice, call Intermountain's Primary Care Program at 801-442-2990.

Salt Lake Valley Area		Southern Utah	
Salt Lake City, UT		Panguitch, UT	
Salt Lake Clinic 389 South 900 East	385-282-2600 option 2	Garfield Memorial Hospital 200 North 400 East	435-676-8811
Murray, UT Intermountain Medical Center 5121 Cottonwood Street	801-507-3366	Cedar City, UT Valley View Medical Center 110 West 1325 North, Suite 100	435-868-5576
Intermountain Medical Group Comprehensive Care Clinic 5171 Cottonwood Street	801-507-9369	St. George, UT Dixie Regional Diabetes Clinic 348 East 600 South	435-251-2888
Cottonwood Endocrine and Diabetes Center 5770 South 250 East, Suite 310	801-314-4500	Southern Idaho & Northern Uta	
Internal Medicine Associates		Burley, ID	
9844 South 1300 East, #200 (Alta View Hospital Campus)	801-572-1472	Cassia Regional Medical Center 1501 Hiland Avenue	208-677-6035
Bountiful, UT		Tremonton, UT	
Bountiful Health Center 390 North Main Street	801-294-1000	Bear River Valley Diabetes Education 440 West 600 North	435-716-5310
Taylorsville, UT		Logan, UT	
Taylorsville Health Center 3845 West 4700 South	801-840-2000	Logan Regional Hospital 500 East 1400 North	435-716-5310
Central Utah		Budge Diabetes Clinic 1350 North 500 East	435-792-1710
Heber, UT		Ogden, UT	
Heber Valley Medical Center 1485 South Highway 40	435-657-4311	McKay-Dee Hospital 4401 Harrison Blvd	801-387-7520
American Fork, UT		McKay-Dee Endocrine and	
American Fork Hospital 98 North 1100 East, Suite 302	801-492-2200	Diabetes Clinic 4403 Harrison Blvd, #3630	801-387-7900
Provo, UT		North Ogden Clinic	
Utah Valley Regional Medical Center 1034 North 500 West	801-357-7546	2400 North 400 East (Washington Blvd)	801-786-7500
Mt. Pleasant, UT Sanpete Valley Hospital 1100 South Medical Drive	435-462-2441	This CPM presents a model of best care based or available at the time of publication. It is not a pr patient, and it is not meant to replace clinical jud physicians are encouraged to follow the CPM to and measure quality, deviations are a means for	escription for every Igment. Although help focus on
Fillmore, UT Fillmore Community Hospital 674 South Highway 99	435-743-5591	improvements in patient care and expanding the Send feedback to Wayne Cannon, MD, Intermou Primary Care Medical Director ( <u>Wayne,Cannon@</u>	knowledge base. ntain Healthcare, vimail.org).
Richfield, UT		\*•/	
Sevier Valley Medical Center	435-893-0371	Intermountain <sup>®</sup> Healthcare	

G CAMPAIGNTOOLKIT

# CONDUCT PRACTICE-BASED SCREENING



A process is in place to identify patients seen in the practice who are at high risk for Type 2 diabetes, according to American Diabetes Association (ADA) recommendations for testing for diabetes or prediabetes in asymptomatic adults. Screening occurs at primary care, endocrinology, cardiology, nephrology, and other specialty visits (as determined by the group), and appropriate follow-up is provided. The EHR is used to identify patients who already meet the clinical criteria for type 2 diabetes but lack a diagnosis or problem list entry.

One-fourth of Americans who have Type 2 diabetes and nearly twice that proportion among Asian and Hispanic Americans—are unaware they have it. Screening asymptomatic adults (practice-based case detection) is therefore an essential population health strategy.

According to the American Diabetes Association's Standards of Care:

- All patients 45 years of age or older should be tested, with repeat testing every 3 years if the results are normal, every year for people who have prediabetes; and
- Testing should be considered in adults younger than 45 who are overweight (BMI ≥ 25, or ≥ 23 in Asian Americans) and have additional risk factors.

## TIPS FOR EFFECTIVE SCREENING

- Conduct screening in a practice-based setting, where patients can receive individualized treatment and support.
- Use hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c), fasting plasma glucose, or a two-hour oral glucose tolerance test for screening. Equivocal results should be confirmed through repeat testing or a different test.
- Identify people with diabetes who are "hiding in plain sight." These are patients who already have lab results that are diagnostic for diabetes or who are being treated for glycemic control but do not have the diagnosis on their problem list.
- Address "clinical inertia" to improve the effectiveness of identifying, documenting, and treating patients with diabetes or at risk to develop the condition.

- Organizations should consider addressing policy, system, and environmental factors through community interventions to promote healthy lifestyles.
- Create care pathways for those newly diagnosed with Type 2 diabetes or pre-diabetes:
  - For people found to have Type 2 diabetes, therapy should be individualized.
  - For people who have "pre-diabetes" (HbA1c 5.7–6.4%, impaired fasting glucose, or impaired glucose tolerance), retesting should occur at least once a year.
    - Clinicians should provide full diagnostic disclosure that promotes shared decisionmaking. This may include creation of a "roadmap" for aggressive lifestyle interventions to prevent or delay the onset of overt Type 2 diabetes.
    - Consider referral to programs that meet the guidelines of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Diabetes Prevention Program.
    - Other modifiable risk factors should be addressed, including smoking cessation and treatment of hypertension.
    - Clinicians should discuss the benefits and risks of medications for glycemic control for people at the upper end of the range for prediabetes who are obese or have additional risk factors. Shared decision-making is recommended for these patients.

## **TOOL: SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS ALGORITHM**

### **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

## ▶ SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS

Timely, accurate screening and diagnosis is important because it can:

- Identify those at risk for diabetes. Therapeutic lifestyle changes may delay or prevent development of diabetes in people with prediabetes.
- **Prevent or delay diabetes complications.** The length of time between the onset of hyperglycemia and appropriate treatment for the condition can be a significant factor in the development and severity of complications. Type 2 diabetes is often asymptomatic, and at the time of diagnosis a significant number of type 2 patients already have complications such as neuropathy, nephropathy, or retinopathy.
- Identify those at risk for other causes of hyperglycemia. Hyperglycemia can be chronic, pathogenic, asymptomatic, and can be caused by conditions other than diabetes. Screening for hyperglycemia can also detect patients at risk for complications from vascular, neurological, and renal conditions.

## Screening

#### This CPM recommends:

- **Routine screening for type 2 diabetes.** Note that in addition to testing the patients specified in the algorithm on page 4, physicians should consider testing adults older than age 30 every 3 to 5 years. This is a cost-effective strategy; the benefits of early detection of type 2 diabetes include a reduced incidence of myocardial infarction and microvascular complications.<sup>KAH</sup>
- No routine screening for type 1 diabetes. People with type 1 typically present with acute symptoms and markedly elevated blood glucose, and most cases are diagnosed soon after the onset of hyperglycemia.

For pregnant patients, routine screening for gestational diabetes is recommended per the Intermountain care process model <u>Management of Gestational Diabetes</u>.

## Diagnosis

#### Recommended diagnostic tools for type 2 diabetes include:

- Hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c).<sup>ADA</sup> HbA1c measurement does not require the patient to fast or undergo a glucose tolerance test, and the required specimens are stable at room temperature. Further, the results are not affected by intercurrent illness or stress and correlate with the development of subsequent retinopathy. Limitations of this test are that HbA1c's normal range is modestly higher in certain ethnic groups (e.g., African-Americans, Asian Indians) and it increases with age. HbA1c is elevated in patients with untreated hypothyroidism, and among U.S. adults with diabetes it tends to be slightly higher in winter.<sup>TSE</sup> False negative values can occur in patients with rapid red cell turnover, some anemias, and recent onset of diabetes.
- Fasting plasma glucose (FPG). The FPG is more convenient for patients, more reproducible, less costly, and easier to administer than the 2-hour OGTT.
- Other acceptable diagnostic tests include a two-hour, 75-gram oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT). This test may be required when evaluating patients with impaired fasting glucose (IFG) or if diabetes is still suspected despite a normal FPG or HbA1c result.

**Diagnostic criteria for diabetes are listed in note (d) on the algorithm on the following page**. Note that in the absence of unequivocal hyperglycemia, repeat testing is required to make a diagnosis of diabetes.<sup>ADA</sup> In an outpatient with new onset of hyperglycemia, causes of hyperglycemia other than diabetes should be considered. The differential diagnosis of hyperglycemia includes type 1 and type 2 diabetes, Cushing's syndrome, electrolyte abnormalities, acromegaly, pheochromocytoma, and pancreatic cancer.

## **PROFILES:** TYPE 2, TYPE 1, LADA

Most new diabetes patients over the age of 30 will have type 2. Nevertheless, when the type of diabetes is uncertain by clinical presentation, we recommend antibody testing. Key considerations:

#### Type 2:

- Onset is usually slow.
- Occurs mainly in older adults, but can occur in children.
- Common features at diagnosis are obesity, insulin resistance, and neuropathy.
- Family history usually includes a first-degree relative with type 2 diabetes.
- Condition usually responds to oral medications for years.

#### Type 1:

- Onset is usually rapid (over the course of days or weeks).
- Occurs primarily in children and younger adults.
- Common features at diagnosis are DKA, recent weight loss, and insulin deficiency.
- Family history including a first-degree relative with diabetes is less common.
- Condition requires insulin from onset.

#### LADA

#### (latent autoimmune diabetes in adults):

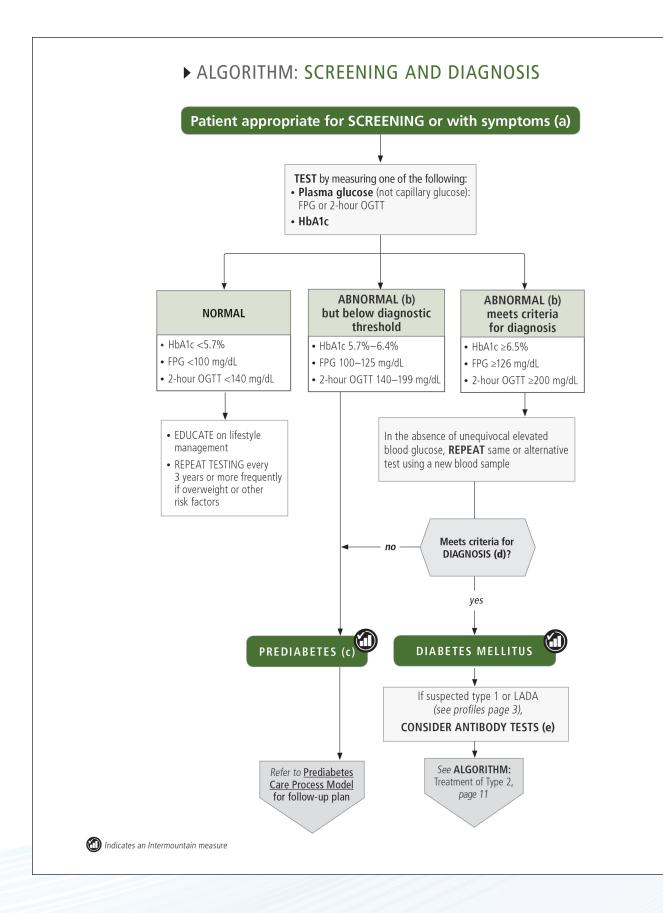
- Onset is slow.
- Occurs in adults age 30 and older (does not occur in children).
- Prevalence among patients with adult-onset diabetes is about 10%.<sup>HAW</sup>
- In LADA patients, glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) antibodies are present close to 90% of the time, with only a small additional fraction of patients having other autoantibodies.<sup>HAW</sup>
- In comparison to diabetic patients without autoantibodies, LADA patients are more often female, younger at diagnosis, have a smaller waist circumference (are overweight but not obese), and do not exhibit DKA.
- Family or personal history often includes autoimmune disorder.
- Condition may initially respond to oral medications and other therapies, but will eventually require insulin.

#### To order antibody testing:

- GAD antibody: ARUP # 0070211,
- Sunquest code **GADAB**, CPT 83519 • If GAD is negative then order
- insulinoma associated-2 antibodies and/or Zinc transporter 8 antibodies

## TOOL: SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

## INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE



## TOOL: SCREENING AND DIAGNOSIS ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

### **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

## ALGORITHM NOTES

#### (a) Diabetes Screening

#### Screen these patients at least every 3 years or more frequently depending on initial results and risk status:

- Adults ≥45 years
- Adults of any age who are overweight or obese (BMI ≥25 kg/m2 or ≥23 kg/m2 in Asian Americans) and have any of these additional risk factors:
- Hypertension >140/90 mm Hg or on therapy for hypertension
- Family history: first-degree relative with diabetes
- Habitual physical inactivity
- High-risk ethnicity (African American, Latino, Native American, Asian American, Pacific Islander)
- Previous GDM or delivery of baby >9 pounds
- Dyslipidemia (HDL-cholesterol <35 mg/dL and/or triglycerides >250 mg/dL)
- Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS)
- History of vascular disease
- Other clinical conditions associated with insulin resistance, e.g., acanthosis nigricans, sleep apnea, multiple skin tags, peripheral neuropathy, and gout.
- Use of second-generation antipsychotic medication (SGAs); see page 17

#### Screen these patients annually

 History of elevated HbA1c ≥5.7%, impaired fasting glucose (≥100 mg/dL), or impaired glucose tolerance (≥140 mg/dL)

#### (b) Investigating Abnormal Values

- Ensure the integrity of plasma glucose values: must be obtained from a correctly collected/stored specimen, NOT from finger stick.
- If repeat testing is indicated by an abnormal value, use ICD-9 code 790.6 Abnormal Chemistry to order follow-up test. DO NOT use ICD-9 code 250.xx or your patient will be labeled a diabetic regardless of the test result.
- Hemoglobinopathy. If patient has hemoglobinopathy and diabetes is suspected based on blood glucose or symptoms, measure two FPG values for confirmation.

## (c) Prediabetes

Prediabetes is not a clinical entity of itself. It is the term used for individuals with impaired fasting glucose (IFG) and/or impaired glucose tolerance (IGT), which are risk factors for developing diabetes and cardiovascular disease in the future. The <u>Prediabetes Care Process Model</u> provides system-wide support for helping patients prevent these conditions. Criteria for prediabetes include:

- HbA1c <5.7%-6.4% OR
- FPG <100-125 mg/dL *OR*
- 2-hour OGTT <140-199 mg/dL

#### (d) Criteria for Diabetes Diagnosis

- Criteria for diabetes diagnosis:
- TWO HbA1c values ≥6.5% OR
- TWO FPG values ≥126 mg/dL OR
- TWO 2-hour OGTT values >200 mg/dL
- Remember: Plasma glucose values must NOT come from a finger stick.

### (e) Antibody Testing

- Glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) antibodies account for 90% of diabetes-associated autoantibodies.
- Insulinoma associated-2 antibodies and zinc transporter 8 antibodies account for only the remaining 10%.
- See sidebar on page 4 for more further discussion of LADA and information on ordering tests.

## **TOOL: SCREENING FOR TYPE 2 DIABETES**

## **COMMUNITY PHYSICIAN NETWORK**



## **Screening for type 2 diabetes**

The United States Preventative Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends only adults with blood pressure readings > 135/80 mm Hg be screened for diabetes. Relying on this as a sole criterion for screening, however, may identify only half of those who have diabetes. We recommend following guidelines from the American Diabetes Association (ADA) for screening. **The ADA recommends adults who are overweight (BMI > 25) and possess at least one additional risk factor (listed below) be screened for DM. The ADA also recommends screening be performed in all adults age > 45 years even in the absence of other risk factors. Appropriate tests used for screening include the hemoglobin A1c (A1c), fasting blood glucose (FBG), or the 75-gram oral glucose tolerance test (OGTT). If normal, screening should be repeated every 3 years or more frequently depending on results.** 

Physical inactivity							
First-degree relative with diabetes							
High-risk race/ethnicity (African-American, Latino, Native American, Asian American, Pacific							
Islanders)							
Women with history of GDM or having delivered an infant weighing > 9 lbs							
HTN (BP ≥ 140/90 mm Hg or treatment)							
HDL <35 or triglycerides > 250 mg/dl							
Women with history of polycystic ovarian syndrome							
History of A1c $\geq$ 5.7%, impaired fasting glucose, or impaired glucose tolerance (ie, "pre-							
diabetes")							
Clinical signs of insulin resistance, such as severe obesity or acanthosis nigricans							
History of cardiovascular disease							

The ICD codes for diabetes screening are V77.1 (ICD-9) and Z13.1 (ICD-10). Medicare allows annual screening with a single FBG in those with HTN, obesity (BMI >30), or dyslipidemia. Medicare also allows annual screening in those with two of the following: overweight (BMI 25-30), age >65, history of GDM, history of delivering baby weighing > 9 lbs. In addition, Medicare allows screening twice in a calendar year for those previously found to have "pre-diabetes".

## **Diagnostic criteria**

The diagnosis of DM is based on assessment of the A1c, FBG, or the 2-hour post OGTT blood glucose level. Because of ease of testing, A1c via blood draw is the preferred method. Point of care A1c testing is generally not recommended for use in establishing the diagnosis of DM due to variability in quality control. The diagnostic "cut-offs" are based on levels associated with increased risks of microvascular complications, such as retinopathy and nephropathy.

	Normal	"Pre-diabetes"	Diabetes Mellitus	
Fasting Blood Glucose	<100 mg/dl	100 - 125 mg/dl	<u>&gt;</u> 126 mg/dl	
2-hr Post Challenge	<140 mg/dl	140 - 199 mg/dl	<u>&gt;</u> 200 mg/dl	
A1c	<5.7%	5.7 - 6.4%	<u>&gt;</u> 6.5%	

### COMMUNITY PHYSICIAN NETWORK

The diagnosis of DM is established when **two criteria** are met (ie, FBG > 126 mg/dl, 2-hr post challenge BG > 200 mg/dl, or A1c > 6.5%). If FBG and A1c are done simultaneously, and both are consistent with DM, the diagnosis is established. If two tests are performed and only one is consistent with DM, the abnormal test should be confirmed 1-3 months later. If only one test is performed (FBG or A1c) and the results are "marginal", a confirmatory test should be done 1-3 months later.

## Management of "Pre-diabetes"

"Pre-diabetes" (Pre-DM) refers to a condition recognized as abnormal glucose homeostasis, but not to the degree to be considered consistent with diabetes or its associated risks of retinopathy or nephropathy. This entity consists of those with "impaired fasting glucose" (FBG 100 - 125 mg/dl), "impaired glucose tolerance" (2-hr post challenge BG 140 - 199 mg/dl), or an A1c of 5.7 - 6.4%. Individuals with Pre-DM have a marked increased risk of developing overt DM in the future. Studies have suggested that the **5-year risk of developing DM** approaches 25% for those with A1c values of 5.5 - 6.0%, and as high as **50% for those in A1c values of 6.0 - 6.5%**.

It should be emphasized that lifestyle modification with diet, exercise and weight loss is paramount to improving insulin sensitivity and preventing or delaying the development of DM. Results from the Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP) suggest that such behavioral modifications with resultant **weight loss of 7% may decrease the risk of developing overt diabetes by as much as 58% after 3 years**.

Various oral agents have been studied as possible therapy to prevent or delay the development of DM, and each studied agent demonstrated some measurable benefit. However, studied agents did not seem to out-perform lifestyle modification. One of the most widely prescribed medications for Pre-DM, metformin, resulted in a 35% risk reduction in the DPP. Metformin was no more effective than placebo in those age > 60 years, but was equally effective as lifestyle modification in women with a history of GDM.

We recommend that all patients with Pre-DM begin moderate daily activity. We also recommend patients be counseled or **referred for a diet** that limits the caloric intake to a level that promotes weight loss. We also suggest the diet limit carbohydrates to 40% of daily calories, and consist of increased vegetables and fruits. We suggest **metformin**, **if used**, **be reserved for patients < age 60 who have advancing BG or A1c levels despite the above maneuvers**. Even so, the patient should receive ongoing counseling for weight loss.

It appears that the risks for CVD in Pre-DM may equal those in overt DM. The Honolulu Heart Study found the risks for CAD began at any level of FBG that exceeded 90 mg/dl. Further, those with Pre-DM tend to have added risk factors of hyperlipidemia and hypertension (HTN). Therefore, we recommend patients with Pre-DM be treated with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACE-I) or angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) if there is concomitant HTN. Reasonably, statin therapy may be suitable in attempt to lower the LDL <130 mg/dl, and possibly <100 mg/dl.

# ADOPT TREATMENT ALGORITHM



The organization develops and consistently uses a treatment algorithm for patients with Type 2 diabetes that is consistent with evidence-based guidelines. Care teams and patients determine mutually agreed-upon treatment plans and goals that are individualized to each patient's needs and circumstances. Adherence to the treatment algorithm is monitored.

As defined by the Institute of Medicine (a division of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine), clinical guidelines are "systematically developed statements to assist practitioner and patient decisions about appropriate health care for specific clinical circumstances." Guidelines and algorithms contain recommendations that are based on evidence from rigorous systematic review and synthesis of the published medical literature. Such algorithms support decision making by:

- Describing a range of generally accepted approaches for the diagnosis, management, and/or prevention of Type 2 diabetes.
- Defining practices to help most patients achieve optimal outcomes.

It is critical that clinicians and patients develop individualized treatment plans together, tailored to the specific needs and circumstances of the patient and their mutually agreed-upon goals.

# STEPS TO DEVELOP AND CONSISTENTLY USE A TREATMENT ALGORITHM FOR YOUR DIABETES POPULATION

- Create a Guidelines Committee to review your organization's existing diabetes treatment approach or to develop/adopt an algorithm if one does not exist. Most organizations start with nationally endorsed guidelines, such as those noted in Appendix E: Suggested Readings. The Committee should be multidisciplinary, adequately represent your organization, and include primary care, specialists, leadership, and support staff.
- Engage clinicians in algorithm development and review. Those who are involved in the process and feel ownership will be more likely to implement and endorse the tool.
- Create a practical summary that is brief, actionable, and written in plain language.
- Train physicians and other practitioners on the guideline and integrate clinical decision support (e.g., EHR alerts) into the workflow.
- Monitor utilization of the guideline and identify reasons for lack of adoption. Creating a feedback loop will help the organization understand the effectiveness of guideline training and need to revise the guidelines.
- Develop a systematic process for a periodic review of the guidelines as new evidence emerges.
- Leverage transparent data reports (refer to Publish Transparent Internal Reports plank) to promote the effectiveness of algorithm adherence.

## **TOOL: DIABETES MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM**

### **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

#### HbA1c: INDIVIDUALIZED GOALS

Current ADA Standards stress individualizing management goals for specific circumstances, including duration of diabetes, life expectancy, comorbid conditions, CVD, hypoglycemia, and patient self-care capacity.<sup>INZ,ADA</sup>

- For most nonpregnant adults, aim for HbA1c less than 7.0%.
- Consider more stringent goals (e.g., 6.0% to 6.5%) for selected individual patients such as those with short duration of diabetes, long life expectancy, and no significant CVD. For pregnant patients aim for less than 6.0%.
- Consider less stringent goals (e.g., 7.5% to 8.0%) for patients with a history of severe hypoglycemia, long disease duration, limited life expectancy, advanced complications, or extensive comorbid conditions.

Results of the ACCORD,<sup>ACCO</sup> ADVANCE,<sup>ADVA</sup> and VADT<sup>DUC</sup> studies did not show increased cardiovascular benefits from tight control of diabetes. However, tight control has consistently been shown to reduce the risk of microvascular and neuropathic complications.

Approximate comparison of HbA1c and plasma glucose values<sup>ADA</sup>

HbA1c	Plasma Glucose
6%	126 mg/dL
7%	154 mg/dL
8%	183 mg/dL
9%	212 mg/dL
10%	240 mg/dL
11%	269 mg/dL
12%	298 mg/dL

## MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

Diabetes care is complex, requiring regular medical care and follow-up. Patients with well controlled diabetes should be seen at least every 6 months; those who are not meeting treatment goals should be seen even more frequently.

Good diabetes care focuses on comprehensive management of blood glucose, blood pressure, and lipids and includes regular screening for eye, nerve, and kidney complications. This section of the CPM focuses on some important elements of diabetes care and self-management, namely blood glucose monitoring, medical nutrition therapy (MNT), physical activity, and medication. **It emphasizes individualization of treatment to address the patient's needs, preferences, and values.** 

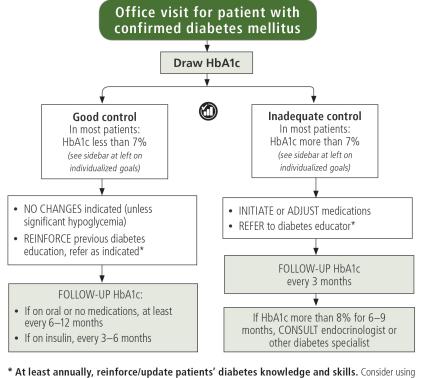
## Monitoring blood glucose

#### The role of HbA1c

HbA1c testing is an indication of the overall trend of blood glucose levels for the previous 2 to 3 months and usually reflects overall diabetes control during that period.

HbA1c measurement can validate or call into question a patient's home record of glucose testing or glucose testing performed in the office. In situations where higher home glucose readings do not match in-office HbA1c, consider conditions causing rapid RBC turnover.

## ALGORITHM: MONITORING HbA1c



\* At least annually, reinforce/update patients' diabetes knowledge and skills. Consider using diabetes educators who are registered dietitians and can provide individualized medical nutrition therapy (MNT).

🔟 Indicates an Intermountain measure



#### The role of self-monitoring blood glucose systems (SMBG)

SMBG helps patients evaluate their individual response to therapy, avoid hypoglycemia, and make necessary adjustments to insulin therapy, medication, medical nutrition therapy (MNT), and physical activity. However, the accuracy of SMBG is dependent on the user and the instrument. Physicians or diabetes educators should teach patients how to do SMBG accurately, and routinely evaluate patients' technique and ability to use the data to adjust their therapy.<sup>ADA</sup>

Providers who manage insulin-treated patients — especially patients using multiple daily injection therapy or insulin pumps — must be able to appropriately analyze patients' SMBG data, including control over specific time intervals, control by time of day (modal day), testing frequency, and glucose variability. Software for this purpose is provided by device manufacturers at no cost. *See sidebar at right for testing guidelines.* 

#### The role of continuous glucose monitoring systems (CGM)

Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) devices provide continuous feedback to the patients about their glycemic control. When used consistently and in combination with an intensive insulin regimen, they can help lower HbA1c in adults age 25 and older. (Though there is less evidence supporting benefit in children, teens, and young adults, success correlates with consistent use.) In addition, CGM devices can be a valuable supplemental tools for patients with frequent hypoglycemic episodes and/or hypoglycemic unawareness — and significantly reduce the burden of diabetes by reducing fear of hypoglycemia and the pain of frequent testing.

A CGM device consists of a sensor electrode that is inserted into the subcutaneous tissue, a small radiofrequency transmitter, and a monitoring device that stores and displays the data. There are two types of CGM devices:

- **Personal CGM** devices belong to the patient and display subcutaneous glucose values to the patient in real time. An alarm feature alerts the patient when his or her subcutaneous glucose value crosses a prespecified threshold. In addition, these monitors have alarms that will warn the patient when glucose values are changing rapidly, potentially averting hypoglycemia. Several short-term studies have demonstrated their efficacy in lowering HbA1c levels and reducing frequency of hypoglycemia.<sup>BEC,TAM</sup> Most commercial insurance carriers cover CGM; however, the majority of Medicaid plans do not cover it.
- **Professional CGM** devices belong to the clinic or hospital and are used for short periods to give providers detailed information on a patient's glucose control. These devices can help identify patterns leading to hypoglycemia, hyperglycemia, and significant glucose variability. In addition, it can provide quick information on glucose patterns during pregnancy.

#### The role of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (CSII)

CSII (also called insulin pump therapy) is recommended for selected patients with type 1 diabetes and for some patients with insulin-treated type 2 diabetes. These should only be prescribed by experienced clinicians who have the knowledge, skills, and resources to monitor for failure. Adequate pump programs should involve a multidisciplinary team of providers — not just the services of industry-employed trainers and salespersons. Most insurance carriers, including SelectHealth, have liberal criteria for approval of CSII and rely on physician discretion to identify patients who are likely to benefit. Identifying patients appropriate for this technology is complex and beyond the scope of this discussion.

### SMBG GUIDELINES

Although we recommend tailoring the frequency and timing of SMBG to individual patients and circumstances, some general guidelines appear below.

#### Test once a day, or less often:

• Patients who are controlling their diabetes with oral agents or with diet and exercise alone

#### Test 3 or fewer times a day:

• Patients using less-frequent insulin injections

#### Test 3 to 4 times a day:

Patients using multiple insulin doses

#### Test 4 or more times a day:

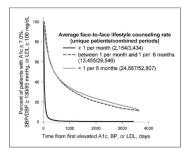
- Pregnant women or patients with hypoglycemic unawareness (4 to 8 times per day)
- Patients having sick days
- Patients modifying therapy
- Patients having hypoglycemia
- Any patient motivated to test this often to achieve best control possible

#### **Coverage for SMBG test strips**

- For all patients: Sometimes a durable medical equipment benefit is a better alternative than a pharmacy benefit to obtain test strips. Patients should compare both options.
- For Medicare patients: Medicare allows 3 test strips daily for patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes on any form of insulin therapy. To obtain approval for 4 or more tests per day, Medicare requires proof of higher testing frequency (download from glucose monitor), a statement attesting to the need for added tests, and often a record from office notes demonstrating the provider's recommendation for high-frequency testing.
- For patients without insurance coverage: Simple meters (usually with no memory or download capability) with names like ReliOn and Truetrack can be significantly less expensive for patients lacking insurance coverage for superior products.

### FREQUENT LIFESTYLE COUNSELING HELPS PATIENTS ACHIEVE TARGETS FASTER

Lifestyle counseling in the primary care setting is strongly associated with faster achievement of HbA1c, blood pressure, and LDL cholesterol control. A large retrospective study found that with a face-to-face counseling rate of **at least one time per month**, patients reached goals much faster than with less-frequent rates.<sup>MOR</sup>



## NEW SUPPORT FOR LIFESTYLE MANAGEMENT

The 2013 care process model <u>Lifestyle and</u> <u>Weight Management</u> provides detailed strategies and tools to help you build a team process around



evidence-based guidelines for behavior change, physical activity, nutrition, weight management and other lifestyle factors.

Click the image to open the document, or see page 31 for ordering information.

## Lifestyle management

All patients with diabetes and prediabetes should be counseled on lifestyle measures. Lifestyle counseling is associated with better control of HbA1c, blood pressure, LDL cholesterol, and weight, as well as improved overall well-being.<sup>MOR</sup>

The two principal goals of lifestyle intervention are to **achieve a mean loss of** ≥**7% of initial body weight in overweight patients** and to **increase patient physical activity to** ≥**175 minutes of moderate intensity a week**. Key components of lifestyle management are medical nutrition therapy, physical activity, behavior modification and accountability, and intensive lifestyle interventions.

#### Medical nutrition therapy (MNT)

Medical nutrition therapy is an integral component of diabetes management and is covered by most commercial insurance providers and by Medicare.

All patients with prediabetes or diabetes should be referred to a registered dietitian — preferably one specializing in diabetes education — for individualized MNT. MNT includes an individualized meal plan that accommodates the patient's medications and metabolic needs, as well as their eating habits, lifestyle, and readiness to change. Meal plans are adjusted as needed to help patients comply with needed changes and meet goals.

#### A meal plan includes the following, at a minimum:

- Amount and type of carbohydrates consumed. Both quality and quantity of carbohydrate in foods influence blood glucose levels and glycemic response. However, there is no standard regarding the ideal amount of carbohydrate intake for people with diabetes.<sup>ADA</sup> Individualized recommendations should address the total amount of carbohydrate that should be distributed through the day. Consistency in method of carbohydrate monitoring should be encouraged. For good health, dietary patterns should include carbs from fruits, vegetables, whole grains, legumes, and low-fat milk. Promote fiber intake of 25 g to 35 g per day.<sup>BAN</sup> The patient fact sheet <u>High-Fiber Eating Plan</u> provides ideas.
- **Timing of meals and snacks.** Monitoring and maintaining a consistent pattern of carbohydrate use is key to achieving glycemic control. Meals should include a mix of macronutrients (carbohydrate, protein, and fat) individualized to meet the patient's metabolic goals and personal preferences.
- Caloric restriction combined with physical activity to support any needed weight loss. Weight loss should be gradual and slow. Aim for a rate of 1 to 2 pounds per week. Mediterranean, low-fat, calorie-restricted, or low-carbohydrate diets may all be effective for weight loss.<sup>ADA</sup>

**Until a dietitian can provide an individualized meal plan,** counsel overweight patients to reduce calories.

- As a temporary guideline, an initial goal is 1200 to 1500 total calories per day for patients <250 pounds, and 1500 to 1800 calories per day for patients >250 pounds.
- Additional recommendations could include limiting fat to <30% of calories (with <7% from saturated fat), and limiting carbohydrates per meal (or split between meal and snack) to 45 to 60 grams for women, and 60 to 75 grams for men.
- Resources such as <u>CalorieCount.com</u> can provide nutrition content of foods. Assistance with healthy food choices is available at <u>ChooseMyPlate.gov</u>. Smart phone apps such as <u>MyFitnessPal</u> can also help patients track nutrients.



### **Physical activity**

Regular physical activity improves blood glucose control and can prevent or delay type 2 diabetes.<sup>COLB</sup> Regular activity also positively affects cholesterol, blood pressure, cardiovascular risk, mortality rates, and quality of life.

**Preexercise evaluation.** Sedentary patients should be evaluated by a physician before beginning a moderate- to vigorous-intensity exercise program. *See the Exercise is Medicine Physical Activity Questionnaire* for a sample screening tool. Refer to appropriate specialists or provide suggestions for adapting exercise based on individual needs. *Note:* even patients with known coronary artery disease and stable angina benefit from regular physical activity.<sup>BOD</sup>

Recommendations. Counsel patients to:

- Increase activity to ≥175 minutes per week of moderate- to vigorous-intensity aerobic activity heart beating faster than normal and breathing harder than normal, such as a brisk walk. Spread activity over at least 3 days per week, with no more than 2 consecutive days between bouts of aerobic activity. While the ADA guidelines recommend ≥150 minutes per week, Intermountain endorses the target of ≥175 minutes used in the Look AHEAD trial based on findings that higher levels of physical activity significantly improve weight loss maintenance and other health outcomes.<sup>DEL</sup> Record patient activity in the *Physical Activity Vital Sign* in the electronic medical record. Casual walking that does not meet at least moderate intensity does not count toward the weekly goal.
- Increase activity gradually. Patients who are currently sedentary should start with 10 minutes of walking at moderate intensity 3 days per week, gradually increasing to 5 days per week. Once they are walking on most days, patients should add minutes to achieve 20 minutes on most days, and build toward the goal of 30 to 60 minutes on most days of the week.
- Unless contraindicated, **undertake resistance training 2 days per week**, focusing on major muscle groups and core body conditioning.
- Decrease time sitting and increase daily movement. All individuals should be encouraged to break up extended amounts of time sitting (>90 minutes).<sup>ADA</sup> Taking a two- to three-minute walk every 20 minutes has been demonstrated to reduce postprandial glucose and insulin levels in overweight and obese adults.<sup>DUN</sup> Individuals can increase daily movement through activities such as taking the stairs, walking rather than riding in a car, etc.
- At first, monitor blood glucose before, during, and after physical activity. Once patients have a sense of how exercise works with their medication, food choices, and other factors that affect blood glucose, they won't need to check levels as often.

#### Behavior modification and accountability

Diabetes self-care requires modification to daily behaviors that most patients find challenging. For detailed, evidence-based support in this process, see the Behavior Change Techniques and Tools section of the Lifestyle and Weight Management CPM.

Patients experiencing difficulty adhering to diet and exercise recommendations, or who lose <1% of weight per month, may require additional assistance. Referral to an intensive lifestyle intervention program (such as *The Weigh to Health*<sup>®</sup>) or additional contact with a clinician may help. *See sidebar on page 10 for more information.* 

## DIABETES IN REMISSION

In patients who have had gastric bypass surgery or banding or who have implemented lifestyle and weight management changes, glycemia measures may fall below diagnostic thresholds. Because chronic conditions such as diabetes are never considered to be completely cured, these patients are considered to be in remission. An ADA consensus statement defines remission as the following<sup>BUS</sup>:

#### Partial remission

- Hyperglycemia below diagnostic thresholds for at least 1 year, with no active pharmacologic intervention
- Complete remission
  - Normal glycemia measures for at least 1 year, with no active pharmacologic therapy
- Prolonged remission
- Complete remission for at least 5 years

## Follow-up for patients in remission

The science is limited regarding risk for macro and microvascular complications for patients in remission. The ADA currently recommends the following care:

- Until the patient is in prolonged remission, continue the same follow-up practices as a patient with diabetes.
- Once the patient is in prolonged remission, make a shared decision with the patient on how to monitor based on personal risk factors. At a minimum, this should include HbA1c monitoring every 3 years, which matches the preventive care guidelines.



This shared decisionmaking tool will help you and your patients to decide on a follow-up plan together.

Diabetes in Remission Fact Sheet. For ordering information see page 31.

#### THE LOOK AHEAD TRIAL

The Look AHEAD<sup>DEL</sup> trial was a large clinical trial designed to examine the long-term effects of an intensive lifestyle intervention (ILI) in overweight volunteers with type 2 diabetes. Although the trial showed no difference in CVD endpoints compared to the control group, study participants who received ILI experienced:

- Average weight loss of 8.6%
- Significant reduction of HbA1c
- Reduction in several CVD risk factors

The Look AHEAD findings suggest that ILI is associated with partial diabetes remission in patients with type 2 diabetes, particularly in those whose diabetes is of short duration, who have lower HbA1c levels, and who do not yet require insulin therapy.

## Consider referring patients to Intermountain's *The Weigh to Health*<sup>®</sup> program

Intermountain Healthcare's revised <u>The Weigh to Health</u><sup>®</sup> program is an example of an intensive lifestyle intervention. The program consists of:

- 2 individual sessions with a registered dietitian
- Regular group sessions (an orientation and at least 9 more over 6 months) covering nutrition, exercise, behavior change, and other topics



 At many facilities, a collaborative exercise program (for a small fee)

There is no cost for SelectHealth members who have a BMI over 30 OR have a comorbidity for a diet-related chronic condition (such as diabetes), and who complete the program. Patients who *do not* complete the program pay for the sessions they attended.

*Click the image to open the brochure, or refer to page 31 for ordering information.* 

### Intensive lifestyle intervention (ILI)

An intensive lifestyle intervention (also referred to as behavioral intervention) can provide the support and follow-up necessary for behavior modification. With passage of the Affordable Care Act (ACA), commercial payers are required to cover an intensive lifestyle intervention *at no cost* to patients with BMI  $\geq$ 30 or with BMI  $\geq$ 25 and one or more cardiovascular disease risk factors. Intermountain's *The Weigh to Health*<sup>®</sup> program (*see sidebar*) is an example of an intensive lifestyle intervention that may be covered by a plan. Medicare and Medicare Advantage do not cover The *Weigh* to *Health*<sup>®</sup>, but may have coverage for medical nutrition therapy for select patients.

### Bariatric surgery for people with type 2 diabetes

**Studies show that bariatric surgery can produce a remission in type 2 diabetes** (normal or near-normal glycemia in approximately 55% to 95% of patients with type 2, depending on the surgery).<sup>ADA1</sup> Rates of remission tend to be greater with malabsorptive (bypass) procedures versus restrictive procedures. Additionally, patients with type 2 diabetes of less than two years duration tend to have the best response to bariatric surgery, while those who have had type 2 diabetes for more than 10 years or require insulin therapy may be less response.<sup>VET</sup> For further discussion of diabetes in remission, *see the sidebar on page 9.* 

Clinical efficacy. A 2012 study by LDS Hospital researchers published in JAMA<sup>ADAM</sup> showed:

- **Diabetes benefits are enduring.** Among diabetes patients who had diabetes before surgery, 62% were in remission after six years. That compares to 8% and 6% for the nonsurgical groups. Gastric bypass patients who did not have diabetes before the surgery were 5 to 9 times less likely to develop the disease than nonsurgical participants.
- Weight loss benefits are enduring. Surgical patients lost an average of 34.9% of their initial weight after surgery, and kept off 27.7% 6 years after surgery. Nearly all the surgical patients, 96%, had maintained more than 10% weight loss from baseline, and 76% had maintained more than a 20% weight loss. By contrast, patients who did not have bariatric surgery either lost no weight or gained weight over the next 6 years.

#### For primary care providers, we recommend the following:

- Consider bariatric surgery for patients with type 2 diabetes who have BMI ≥35, particularly when diabetes or its comorbidities haven't been controlled with medication or lifestyle modifications. This recommendation follows national guidelines.<sup>ADA</sup>
- **Refer patient candidates to a bariatric surgery center** with **(a)** a Board-certified physician with a practice devoted to bariatric medicine; **(b)** the ability to provide presurgical consultation with dietitians, social workers, and other staff who can help patients with nutritional, psychological, and logistical (insurance) issues; and **(c)** follow-up processes and consults to manage postoperative complications and dietary regimens. For more information visit the <u>ASMBS website</u> or the <u>LDS Hospital Bariatric Surgery website</u>.
- Postsurgery, ongoing lifestyle support is critical.

## Medication

Medication therapy includes oral and injectable antidiabetic agents as well as several classes of insulin.

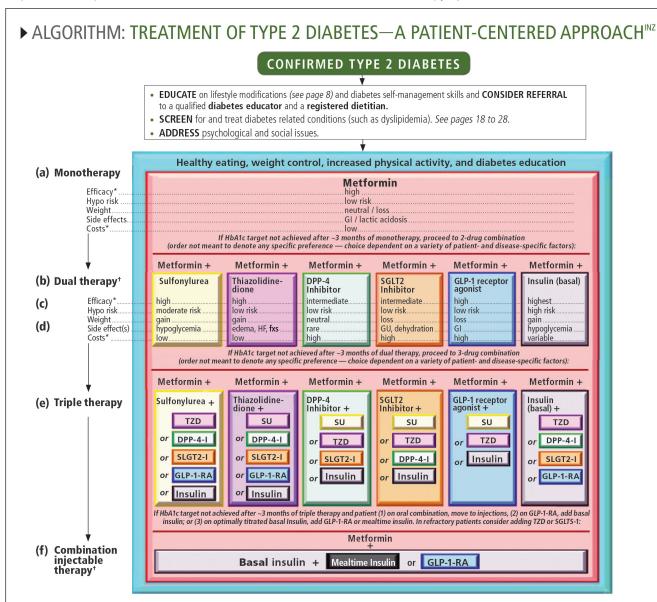
- For type 2 diabetes, oral medication is required for glycemic control if lifestyle modifications don't achieve glycemic control within 2 to 3 months (see page 11). Prescribing considerations include the patient's age, weight, any renal or hepatic impairment, and cardiopulmonary comorbidities. Insulin may be used initially (often temporarily) for significant hyperglycemia and is a long-term option for patients on oral agents who still have HbA1c values more than 1% above goal.
- For type 1 diabetes, insulin therapy is essential. A regimen that combines long-acting, peakless insulin (basal) and rapid-acting insulin (bolus) most closely mimics normal physiologic insulin production *(see page 15).*
- For LADA, insulin therapy will be required eventually, if not immediately. Frequent follow-up is required to assess the patient's blood glucose control and the timing of insulin initiation.



## TOOL: DIABETES MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

#### INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE

Reprinted with permission of the American Diabetes Association, Inc. Copyright 2015.



#### (a) Initial drug monotherapy

- Begin metformin monotherapy at or soon after diagnosis (unless explicitly contraindicated).
- In patients intolerant of or with contraindications for metformin, select initial drug from other classes depicted and proceed accordingly.
- Metformin use has been associated with a 3-fold increase in vitamin B12 deficiency, which is associated with peripheral neuropathy. Periodic B12 testing is prudent to consider. Clinicians should be aware, however, that the B12 assay has highly variable results. We recommend repeat testing and methylmalonic acid or homocysteine levels to confirm diagnosis, especially in patients with low normal B12 levels. Treatment options include cyanocobalamin 1000 mcg pill taken daily, or 1000 mcg solution injected weekly for a month, then monthly indefinitely.<sup>51A</sup>

#### (b) Two-drug combinations

- If HbA1c target is not achieved after ~3 months, consider one of the six treatment options combined with metformin.
- Drug choice is based on patient and drug characteristics, with the overriding goal of improving glycemic control while minimizing side effects. Shared decision-making with the patient may help in the selection of therapeutic options.
- Consider beginning therapy with a two-drug combination in patients with HbA1c ≥9%.

#### (c) Medication Alternatives

 Other drugs not shown (α–glucosidase inhibitors, colesevelam, dopamine agonists, pramlintide) may be used where available in selected patients but have modest efficacy and/or limiting side effects.

#### (d) Insulin

 Usually basal insulin (NPH, glargine, detemir) in combination with noninsulin agents.

- Insulin is likely to be more effective than most other agents as a third-line therapy, especially when HbA1c is very high (e.g., ≥9%.) The therapeutic regimen should include some basal insulin before moving to more complex insulin strategies.
- (e) An effective triple therapy An especially effective option is the combination of metformin + GLP1 receptor agonist + basal insulin. This therapy is associated with less weight gain and greater reduction in HbA1c.

#### (f) Progression to multiple daily doses of insulin

Consider a more rapid progression from a two-drug combination directly to multiple daily insulin doses — or consider beginning at this stage — in patients with severe hyperglycemia (e.g., HbA1c ≥10% to 12%).

## ► MEDICATION DETAILS

This section gives detailed information on medication — oral agents, non-insulin injectables, and insulin — for the treatment of adult diabetes. If the patient has chronic kidney disease beyond Stage G2, refer to the <u>Chronic Kidney Disease CPM</u> for necessary dose adjustments.

	Generic name	Brand name	Usual	2015 AWP cost for			
Class	(SelectHealth commercial formulary status)		dosing	30-day supply* (MAC Cost for generics)	Pros	Cons	
biguanides	<b>metformin</b> (Tier 1)	Glucophage (Tier 3)	500 mg twice a day (once a day to start) to 1000 mg twice a day (max) Most benefit obtained between 1500–1700 mg/day	Generic: 500 mg twice a day: \$3 850 mg twice a day: \$4 1000 mg twice a day: \$4 Brand name: 500 mg twice a day: \$68 850 mg twice a day: \$115 1000 mg twice a day: \$139	<ul> <li>Extensive experience</li> <li>No hypoglycemia</li> <li>↓ Weight (preferred for obese patients — most type 2 diabetics)</li> <li>Favorable lipid effects</li> <li>Maximum PG effect at 3–4 weeks.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>GI distress (nausea/diarrhea)</li> <li>B12 deficiency — suggest periodic testing</li> <li>CHF patients should be stable</li> <li>Risk of acidosis; STOP with acute illness, dehydration, or IV contrast dyes</li> <li>Multiple contraindications.</li> </ul>	
bigua	metformin ER (Tier 1)	Glucophage XR (Tier 3)	500 mg to 1500 mg once a day at dinner	Generic: 500 mg once a day: \$2 750 mg once a day: \$4 1000 mg (2 × 500 mg): \$4 1500 mg (2 × 750 mg): \$8 Brand name: 500 mg once a day: \$35 750 mg once a day: \$52	<ul> <li>↓ insulin resistance</li> <li>Consensus first-line agent</li> </ul>	Do not use for patients with chronic liver disease, alcoholism, or chronic kidney disease (eGFR <30)	
lureas	<b>glipizide XL</b> (Tier 1)	Glucotrol XL (Tier 3)	5 mg to 20 mg once a day (max) [may give dose twice a day]	Generic: 5 mg once a day: \$5 10 mg once a day: \$8	<ul> <li>Extensive experience</li> <li>Well tolerated</li> <li>Maximum PG effect at</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>↑ Hypoglycemia, especially with reduced GFR</li> <li>↑ Weight</li> <li>Do not use with Prandin,</li> </ul>	
sulfonylureas	<b>glimepiride</b> (Tier 1)	Amaryl (Tier 3)	1 mg to 8 mg (max) once a day [may give dose twice a day]	Generic: 1 mg once a day: \$2 4 mg once a day: \$3	5 to 7 days	<ul> <li>Do not use with Prantin, Starlix, or other sulfonylureas</li> <li>Limited duration of effect</li> </ul>	
thiazolidinediones	pioglitazone	Actos (Tier 3)	15 mg to 45 mg once a day (dosing at bedtime may decrease edema)	Generic: 15 mg once a day: \$11 30 mg once a day: \$13 45 mg once a day: \$14	<ul> <li>Option for patients intolerant of metformin</li> <li>No hypoglycemia</li> <li>↓ Serum insulin</li> <li>Durability</li> <li>↓ Triglycerides</li> <li>Possible ↓ CVD events</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Edema, especially if given with insulin; Adding spironolactone can help</li> <li>Fluid retention may lead to or exacerbate heart failure or macular edema (If so, discontinue)</li> <li>Bone fractures</li> <li>May change metabolism of birth control pills</li> <li>Slow onset: max effect in 6–12 weeks</li> </ul>	
itors	sitagliptin phosphate	Januvia (Tier 3, step edit)	100 mg once a day [as monotherapy or as combination therapy with metformin or glitazones]	25 mg, 50 mg, or 100 mg once a day: \$397	<ul> <li>Can be taken with or without food</li> <li>No hypoglycemia</li> <li>No weight gain</li> <li>Most PG effect within</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Increased cost</li> <li>Can be used only for type 2 diabetes</li> <li>Reduce dose with decreasing creatinine</li> </ul>	
DPP-4 inhibitors	saxagliptin	Onglyza (Tier 3, step edit)	2.5 mg or 5 mg once a day	2.5 mg or 5 mg once a day: \$390	1–2 weeks of initiation	clearance <50 — except linagliptin • Possible acute pancreatitis	
DPF	linagliptin	Tradjenta (Tier 2)	5 mg once a day	5 mg once a day: \$397		<ul> <li>Possible ↑ Heart failure hospitalizations</li> </ul>	
	alogliptin	Nesina (Tier 2)	6.25 mg to 25 mg orally once a day	All strengths: \$374			

\*AWP = Average Wholesale Pricing; MAC = Maximum Allowable Cost. Many patients may benefit from manufacturers' discounts or patient assistance programs.

## TOOL: DIABETES MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

## INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE

Class	Generic Brand name SelectHealth commercial formulary status)		Usual 2015 AWP cost for 30-day supply*		Pros	Cons
cluss			dosing	(MAC Cost for generics)	1103	Cons
6	canagliflozin     Invokana     100 mg or 3       (Tier 2, step edit)     once a day		100 mg or 300 mg once a day	All strengths: \$411	Non-insulin dependent — novel MOA	
SGLT2 inhibitors	dapagliflozin	Farxiga (Tier 3, step edit)	5 mg or 10 mg once a day	All strengths: \$412	<ul> <li>Low incidence of hypoglycemia</li> <li>↓ Weight</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Volume depletion; Use cautiously in elderly and patients already on diureti</li> <li>Possible ↑ risk of bladder</li> </ul>
SGLT2 i	empagliflozin	Jardiance (Tier 2, step edit)	10 mg or 25 mg once a day	All strengths: \$411		<ul> <li>Requires normal renal function (&gt;45 ml/min for empagliflozin and canagliflozin and &gt;60 ml/t for dapagliflozin)</li> </ul>
sts	step edit) before breakfast and dinner; may be increased to 10 mcg twice a da		[within 60 minutes before breakfast and dinner; may	5 mcg twice a day: \$574	<ul> <li>No hypoglycemia</li> <li>↓ Weight</li> <li>↓ Postprandial glycemia</li> <li>Exhibits many of the same</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exenatide: Use caution wh initiating or when increasir dose from 5 mcg to 10 mcg in CKD Stage G3</li> <li>All in this class:         <ul> <li>Gastrointestinal side effects (nausea,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
or agoni	exenatide ER	Bydureon (Tier 3, step edit)	2 mg once every 7 days	2 mg once a week: \$570	<ul> <li>glucoregulatory actions of naturally occurring hormones</li> </ul>	vomiting, diarrhea) – Training requirements – ↑ Heart rate
GLP-1 receptor agonists	liraglutide	Victoza (Tier 2, step edit)	1.2 mg or 1.8 mg once a day	1.2 mg once a day: (18 mg/3mL pen): \$513 1.8 mg once a day: (18 mg/3mL pen): \$769		– Possible acute pancreati
G	albiglutide	Tanzeum (Tier 3, step edit)	30 mg or 50 mg once every 7 days	30 mg or 50 mg once every 7 days: \$391		
	dulaglutide	Trulicity (Tier 2, step edit)	0.75 mg or 1.5 mg once every 7 days	0.75 mg or 1.5 mg once every 7 days: \$586		
mimetic	pramlintide acetate	Symlin (Tier 2, step edit)	**See below	60 injection pen (1.5 mL): \$708	Very positive effect on weight loss	Symlin should only be used by providers with significant knowledge of its properties.
amylin mi	<ul> <li>Type 2: 60 mcg</li> </ul>	immediately prior immediately prior			e of 60 mcg or as tolerated.	3 injections per day brings significant risk of severe nausea and hypoglycemia
nples only)	sitagliptin + metformin XR	Janumet XR (Tier 3, step edit)	Once a day: 100 mg/1000 mg 50 mg/500 mg two 50 mg/1000 mg	All strengths: \$397	See notes for individua	al components (page 12)
combinations (examples only)	saxagliptin + metformin XR	Kombiglyze XR (Tier 3, step edit)	Once a day: 5 mg/500 mg 5 mg/1000 mg 2.5 mg/1000 mg	All strengths: \$390		
combinat	linagliptin + metformin	Jentadueto (Tier 3)	Twice a day: 2.5 mg/500 mg 2.5 mg/1000 mg	All strengths: \$397		

### METFORMIN WITH INSULIN FOR PEOPLE WITH TYPE 2 DIABETES<sup>KOO</sup>

A metformin and insulin combination may:

- Prevent weight gain
- Improve glycemic control
- Reduce insulin requirements

### Insulin therapy

**Patients with type 1 diabetes will require an insulin regimen that combines different insulins to meet basal and meal-time bolus needs**. Most patients with type 1 diabetes will be on physiologic regimens. See the notes and algorithm on the following pages for more information on a physiologic insulin regimen. To treat patients with type 2 diabetes, keep these general principles in mind when using oral agents with insulin:

- A basal insulin regimen (bedtime dose of peakless insulin) is our recommended first choice when adding insulin to treatment with oral agents.
- Consider the timing of the patient's hyperglycemia when adding or adjusting insulin.
  - Use glargine or detemir at bedtime to control morning FPG.
  - When morning FPG is controlled with peakless insulin, daytime PPG readings frequently come under control with an oral agent and dietary modification. To control daytime PPG, sulfonylureas, DPP-4 inhibitors, and GLP-1 agonists are most effective.
  - If 2-hour postprandial PG is still above goal with FBG >100 mg/dL, consider physiologic insulin regimen with or without metformin.

TABLE 3. Insu	lin Profiles						
Insulin type	Generic (Brand) name	Description	Onset	Peak	Usual effective duration	2015 30-Day AWP	SelectHealth commercial formulary status
Rapid-acting	aspart (NovoLog)	Clear	10 to 20 minutes	1 to 2 hours	3 to 5 hours	10 mL: \$244 FlexPen 15 mL: \$471	Tier 2
	glulisine (Apidra)	Clear	10 to 20 minutes	1 to 2 hours	3 to 5 hours	10 mL: \$243 SoloSTAR pen 15 mL: \$471	Tier 3
	lispro (Humalog)	Clear	10 to 20 minutes	1 to 2 hours	3 to 5 hours	10 mL: \$243 KwikPen 15 mL: \$470	Not covered
	human (Afrezza)*	Inhalation powder	10 to 15 minutes	1 hour	2 to 3 hours	equivalent to 1000 units: \$630	Not covered
Regular (short- acting)	Novolin R Humulin R ReliOn R	Clear	30 to 60 minutes	2 to 4 hours	4 to 8 hours	10 mL: \$132 ReliOn R 10 mL: \$28	Novolin R: Tier 2 Humulin R: not covered ReliOn R: Not covered†
Intermediate- acting	NPH (Novolin N) NPH (Humulin N) ReliOn N	Cloudy	1 to 3 hours	4 to 10 hours	10 to 18 hours	10 mL: \$132 ReliOn N 10 mL: \$28	Novolin N: Tier 2 Humulin N: not covered ReliOn N: Not covered†
Peakless	detemir (Levemir)‡	Clear	1 hour	peakless	18 to 24 hours	10 mL: \$298 FlexPen 15 mL: \$447	Tier 2
	glargine (Lantus)‡	Clear	2 to 3 hours	peakless	24 + hours	10 mL: \$298 SoloSTAR pen 15 mL: \$447	Tier 2
	glargine U-300 (Toujeo)	Clear	develops over 6 hours	peakless	24 + hours	SoloSTAR pen 14.5 mL: \$403	Not covered
Mixes	70/30 (NovoLog Mix) 75/25 (Humalog Mix) 50/50 (Humalog Mix) 70/30 (ReliOn Mix)					10 mL: \$253; pen: \$471 10 mL: \$252; pen: \$470 10 mL: \$252; pen: \$470 10 mL: \$28	70/30 NovoLog Mix: Tier 2 Humalog Mixes: not covered ReliOn Mix: not covered†

\* Afrezza contraindications: asthma, COPD, smokers. Requires PFT monitoring at baseline, 6 months, then yearly. Supplied in 4-unit and 8-unit single-dose cartridges. Dose adjustments are made in 4-unit increments.

+ ReliOn is available at Walmart and is a possible option for cash-paying patients. Cash price is about \$25-\$30 per vial.

**‡** Peakless insulin (detemir and glargine):

• Administer detemir insulin twice a day for type 1 diabetes and at bedtime for type 2 diabetes. Administer glargine insulin once a day for type 1 and type 2 diabetics who require long-acting insulin for control of hyperglycemia.

• Peakless insulin cannot be diluted or mixed with other types of insulin or solutions.

• Administer peakless insulin subcutaneously only — DO NOT give it intravenously.



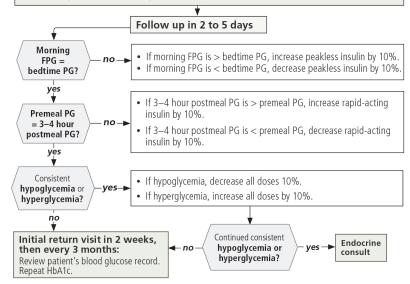
### Physiologic insulin regimen: peakless + rapid-acting insulins

Using multiple daily injections (MDI), a physiologic insulin regimen most closely mimics normal insulin physiology. This intensive regimen uses peakless insulin as the basal dose and rapid-acting insulin for control with meals. Almost all type 1 patients require this physiologic (basal/bolus) regimen. Most type 2 patients who require insulin will attain good control with this regimen. For this regimen, we recommend the following:

- Use peakless insulin to control blood glucose when not eating. The period between bedtime and breakfast is the best reflection of how this method is working prebreakfast blood glucose should approximate bedtime blood glucose. A bedtime snack is not required; if desirable, match its carb content with a rapid-acting insulin dose.
- Add rapid-acting insulin prior to each meal and planned snack.
  - Adjust this insulin to prevent post-meal hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia.
     Blood glucose levels 4 hours after a meal should approximate premeal levels.
  - Determine premeal rapid-insulin doses by counting carbohydrates and using an insulin-carbohydrate ratio. Alternatively, base premeal insulin dose on a fixed meal plan (budgeted carbohydrates).
  - Train patients in MNT and insulin use; support with referral to diabetes educator/registered dietitian.
  - Train patients in use of correction dose to treat hyperglycemia. (At bedtime, the correction dose may be reduced to as much as 50% of the usual correction dose.)
- **Teach patients how to modify insulin doses** when exercising, on sick days, to combat significant premeal hypoglycemia, or to prevent delayed postmeal hyperglycemia due to higher fat meals (*see sidebar on page 17*). Support with referral to diabetes educator/registered dietitian.

## ► ALGORITHM: INITIAL PHYSIOLOGIC INSULIN REGIMEN

- Use recommended starting doses: for patients with type 1, the total daily dose (TDD) of insulin is approximately 0.5 U/kg; for those with type 2, TDD is approximately 0.5 to 0.7 U/kg.
   Teach injection technique.
- Divide dose as follows: One-half of total daily dose as peakless basal insulin dose (glargine once a day or detemir twice a day regimen). Use carbohydrate ratio and correction factor to calculate premeal and bedtime rapid-acting insulin doses.
- Instruct patient to carefully record SMBG (before meals, at bedtime).



Insulin requirements vary considerably from patient to patient depending on the degree of insulin deficiency and resistance. These formulas are guidelines for estimating insulin doses. You will likely need to make adjustments to these estimates.

## USING THE 1700 RULE

#### The 1700 Rule can be used to calculate:

- A correction dose of rapid-acting insulin for a high PG reading.
- An insulin-to-carb ratio to approximate the rapid-acting insulin needed to cover the carbohydrate content of a meal.

#### To calculate either of these doses:

- Determine the current total daily dose (TDD): Add up ALL the insulin (rapid and long-acting) the patient takes in a 24-hour period.
- Divide 1700 by the TDD. This is the predicted amount (mg/dL) the PG will decrease for each unit of rapid-acting insulin added (correction factor).

#### To calculate a correction dose:

 Increase rapid-acting insulin by the number of units needed to reduce the PG to the desired goal. Encourage patient to keep careful records of resulting PG readings, especially morning FPG, premeal 2-hour PPG, and bedtime PG.

#### Correction dose example:

- Patient takes 50 units of insulin per day: TDD = 50
- 1700 ÷ 50 = 34 (round to 35, which means that 1 unit of insulin will lower PG by 35 points — correction factor 35)
- If goal is 130 and PG is 165, use 1 extra unit of insulin to drop PG to about 130. If PG is 200, use 2 extra units, and so on.

#### To calculate an insulin-to-carb ratio:

 Multiply predicted PG lowering (mg/dL) by 0.33. This is the number of grams of carbohydrate covered by 1 unit of insulin. For most people, a starting dose would be 1 unit of rapid-acting insulin for every 10 to 15 grams of carbohydrate to be eaten.

#### Insulin-to-carb ratio example:

- Patient takes 50 units of insulin per day:  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{TDD}}=50$
- 1700  $\div$  50 = 34 (round to 35, which means that 1 unit of insulin will lower PG by 35 points)
- $-35 \times 0.33 = 12$ , which means that you'll need 1 unit of insulin for every 12 grams of carbohydrate anticipated in a meal.

### EXAMPLE OF WEEKLY TITRATION SCHEDULE

#### (Treat-to-Target Trial)<sup>RID</sup>

A large, randomized controlled trial showed that systematically titrating **bedtime basal insulin added to oral therapy** can safely achieve 7% HbA1c in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes as compared to 7.5% to 10% HbA1c in those patients on oral agents alone.

#### • Start with 10 IU at bedtime.

• Titrate weekly based on FBG values over 3 days, as shown in the table below.

## Forced weekly insulin titration schedule

(for treat-to-target FBG of <120 mg/dL)

Mean of FBG values over 3 days	Increase of insulin dosage (IU/day)	
>180 mg/dL	+8	
160-180 mg/dL	+6	
140-159 mg/dL	+4	
120-139 mg/dL	+2	

Use glargine or detemir with this titration schedule to significantly reduce nocturnal hypoglycemia. Using insulin can help achieve recommended standards of diabetes care more quickly.

## HIGHER DIETARY FAT AND POSTMEAL HYPERGLYCEMIA

Higher dietary fat intake can cause late postprandial hyperglycemia. This can be addressed either by reducing fat intake (especially for type 2 patients on nonphysiologic regimens) and/or by adjusting premeal insulin doses (for type 1 patients on rapid-acting insulin). Practical ways to compensate for a high-fat meal include splitting premeal insulin into 2 injections from 1 to 3 hours apart, or using an extended bolus. The total amount of insulin provided may need to be increased from the usual dose as well. The response to dietary fat will vary according to the individual and the specific foods, so defining insulin adjustments may require multiple attempts.

## Basic (nonphysiologic) regimen: NPH + rapid-acting insulin

Basic insulin therapy is not designed to mimic normal insulin physiology. Although a basic regimen is not recommended for type 1 patients, it may provide adequate control for type 2 patients who have not been successful with oral medication combinations or with patients who are not able to manage a multiple daily dose regimen as required in physiologic insulin therapy.

For a basic insulin therapy regimen to be successful, a patient must be consistent with meals and adhere to a medical nutrition therapy plan.

#### Sample basic insulin regimens

Following are some sample basic insulin regimens.

- **Premixed insulins:** These insulins are all given twice a day (before breakfast and before the evening meal)
  - 70% aspart protamine suspension / 30% aspart injection (NovoLog Mix 70/30)
  - 70% NPH / 30% regular (Novolin 70/30)
- **Split-mixed insulins:** NPH is given twice a day (either morning and before the evening meal, or morning and bedtime) with:
  - Regular insulin before breakfast and before the evening meal
     OR
  - Rapid-acting insulin before breakfast and before the evening meal

## Glucose management in special circumstances

Some circumstances — such as when a patient is preparing for a test or procedure, has had a cortisone injection, etc. — may require temporary adjustment to diabetes treatment. We advise the following:

- **Before surgery:** Optimize glycemic control and temporarily stop metformin if appropriate.
- When patient receives a steroid (injection or oral): Advise more frequent SMBG and adjust medications as needed. Patients often experience a worsening of glycemic control after an injection.
- When patient is fasting prior to a test or procedure: Adjust glucose-lowering medications as needed.
- Illness: Consider increasing frequency of blood glucose monitoring. Metformin may need to be held if the patient is at risk for dehydration.



## SGAs and metabolic abnormalities

Although the second-generation antipsychotic medications (SGAs) have many notable benefits compared with their earlier counterparts, their use has been associated with reports of significant weight gain, diabetes (even DKA), and a worsened lipid profile (increased LDL and triglyceride levels and decreased HDL cholesterol).<sup>ADAP,NEW</sup> This has led to growing concern about a possible link between these metabolic effects and therapy with SGAs. There are also data that suggest these agents elevate the risk for sudden cardiac death.

The table below shows the metabolic abnormalities associated with various SGAs. Given these findings and the increased use of SGAs, we recommend the following:

TABLE 4. SGAs and Metabolic Abnormalities <sup>NEW</sup>								
Generic (brand) name	Weight gain	Risk for diabetes	Worsening lipid profile					
clozapine (Clozaril)	+++	+	+					
olanzapine (Zyprexa)	+++	+	+					
risperidone (Risperdal)	++	+	+					
quetiapine (Seroquel)	++	+	+					
aripiprazole (Abilify)*	+/	-	_					
ziprasidone (Geodon)*	+/	-	_					

+ = increased effect - = no effect

\* newer drugs with limited long-term data

- Monitor patients regularly (perhaps monthly) after SGA therapy is initiated. Measure weight, glucose, blood pressure, and lipids.
- Consider switching the SGA if a patient gains ≥5% of his or her initial weight at any time during therapy. Note that abruptly discontinuing clozapine has the potential for serious psychiatric sequelae.

## IMMUNIZATIONS

Influenza and pneumonia are common and preventable infectious diseases. These diseases are associated with high mortality and morbidity in people with chronic diseases such as diabetes. This CPM recommends the following vaccinations for patients with diabetes:

- Annual influenza vaccination for all patients over 6 months of age.
   Patients with diabetes show an increased rate of hospitalization for influenza. The influenza vaccine can reduce hospital admissions for these patients by as much at 79% during flu epidemics.<sup>COLQ</sup>
- Pneumococcal vaccine for all adult patients with diabetes. Patients with diabetes may be at increased risk of bacterial pneumonia and have a high reported risk of nosocomial bacteremia, which has a mortality rate as high as 50%.<sup>SMI</sup> Patients with diabetes need the following pneumococcal vaccines:
  - Age 19 to 64: one dose PPSV23.
  - Age 65 or older: one dose PPSV23.
     If patient has not previously received
     PCV13 as an adult, give also one dose
     PCV13 (preferably before PPSV23). Doses
     need to be separated by one year.

Note: CMS-Medicare Part B now covers both PCV13 and PPSV23, given at least one year apart.

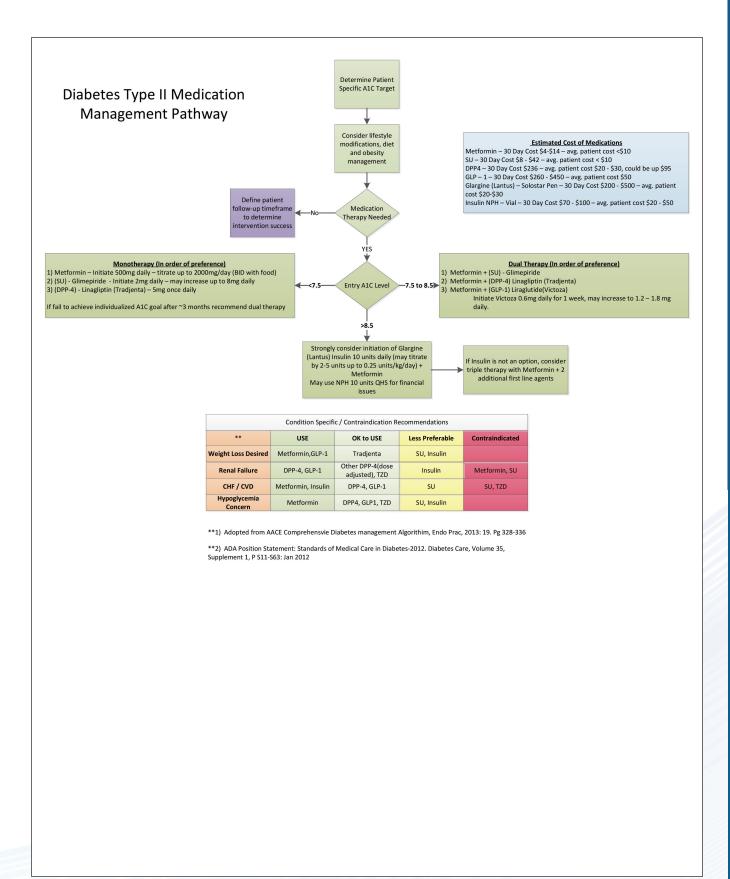
 Hepatitis B vaccination for unvaccinated adults with diabetes under age 60. In 2013, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the CDC recommended that all previously unvaccinated adults with diabetes aged 19 through 59 years be vaccinated with 3 doses of hepatitis B vaccine, and that vaccination be considered for those aged ≥60 years, after assessing risk and likelihood of an adequate immune response.<sup>ADA</sup> This acknowledges increased risk of Hepatitis B in institutionalized (e.g., nursing home, prison) patients.

## **TOOL: DIABETES DECISION GUIDE**

	Treatment Type	Common Name of Medication	How Works	How Taken	Risks/ Side Effects	A1C Lowering (average)	Risk of Low Sugars	Potential Weight Change (average)	Cost
Lifestyle	Diet, Exercise, Weight Loss, Stress Mgmt.		Liver, Pancreas, Stomach, Brain	Lifestyle change		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
	Biguanide	Glucophage Metformin	Liver	Pill Once daily	<ul><li>Stomach upset</li><li>Not if kidney issues</li></ul>	1.0-2.0	No	None	Generic \$
	Sulfonylurea	Glipizide, Glimepiride Glyburide	Pancreas	Pill Twice daily	Low blood sugar	1.0-2.0	Yes	2 lbs gain	Generic \$
Pills	Glinide	Starlix Prandin	Pancreas	Pill With meals	Low blood sugar	0.5-1.0	Yes	2 lbs gain	Generic \$
	TZD	Pioglitazone (Actos)	Cells	Pill Once daily	<ul> <li>Swelling</li> <li>Broken bones</li> <li>Eye problems</li> <li>Bladder cancer</li> <li>Heart problems</li> </ul>	0.5-1.5	No	4-6 lbs gain	Generic \$
	DPP-4 Inhibitor	Januvia Onglyza Tradjenta, Nesina	Liver, Pancreas, Stomach, Brain	Pill Once daily	<ul><li>Possible pancreas effects</li><li>Unknown long term effects</li></ul>	0.5	No	None	Brand \$\$\$\$
	SGLT-2 Inhibitor	Invokana Farxiga Jardiance	Kidney	Pill Once daily	<ul> <li>Dehydration/dizziness</li> <li>Yeast and urinary tract infections</li> <li>Kidney issues/high potassium</li> <li>Unknown long term effects</li> <li>Possible diabetic ketoacidosis</li> </ul>	0.5-1.0	No	4-6 lbs loss	Brand \$\$\$\$
	GLP-1 Therapy	Byetta (2x/day) Victoza (1x/day) Bydureon (1x/wk) Trulicity (1x/wk) Tanzeum (1x/wk)	Liver, Pancreas, Stomach, Brain	Injection Once daily or Once weekly	<ul> <li>Stomach upset</li> <li>Not if thyroid cancer</li> <li>Possible /pancreas effects</li> <li>Affected by kidney issues</li> <li>Unknown long term effects</li> </ul>	1.0-2.0	No	4-6 lbs loss	Brand \$\$\$\$
Injections	Basal Insulin	Lantus, Levemir Toujeo (U-300) NPH	Slow release	Injection Once daily		Unlimited	Yes	2-4 lbs gain	Brand \$\$\$\$
Inje	Mealtime Insulin	Humalog, Novolog Apidra, Regular Afrezza (inhaled)	Rapid release	Injection With meals					
	Premix Insulin	70/30 Novolog 75/25 Humalog	Mixed slow and rapid	Injection Twice daily					

## **TOOL: DIABETES PATHWAYS**

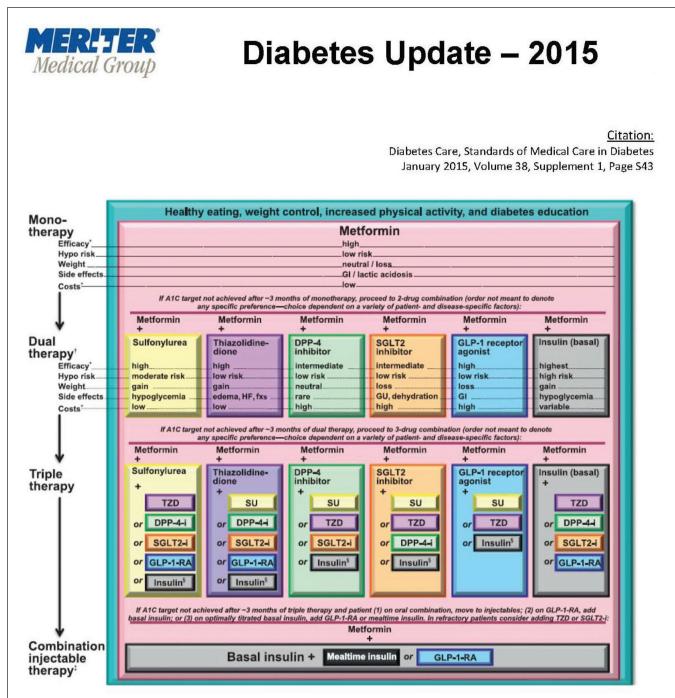
## **CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.**



## **TOOL: TREATMENT ALGORITHM**

### **MERITER-UNITYPOINT HEALTH**

Reprinted with permission of the American Diabetes Association, Inc. Copyright 2015.



Antihyperglycemic therapy in type 2 diabetes: general recommendations. The order in the chart was determined by historical availability and the route of administration, with injectables to the right; it is not meant to denote any specific preference. Potential sequences of antihyperglycemic therapy for patients with type 2 diabetes are displayed, with the usual transition moving vertically from top to bottom (although horizontal movement within therapy stages is also possible, depending on the circumstances). DPP-4-i, DPP-4 inhibitor; fxs, fractures; GI, gastrointestinal; GLP-1-RA, GLP-1 receptor agonist; GU, genitourinary; HF, heart failure; Hypo, hypoglycemia; SGLT2-i, SGLT2 inhibitor; SU, sulfonylurea; TZD, thiazolidinedione.

<sup>+</sup>Consider starting at this stage when A1C is \$9%.

‡Consider starting at this stage when blood glucose is \$300–350 mg/dL (16.7–19.4 mmol/L) and/or A1C is \$10–12%, especially if symptomatic or catabolic features are present, in which case basal insulin 1 mealtime insulin is the preferred initial regimen. §Usually a basal insulin (NPH, glargine, detemir, degludec). Adapted with permission from Inzucchi et al.

G

# MEASURE HbA1c EVERY 3-6 MONTHS



HbA1c is measured every three to six months for patients with Type 2 diabetes, according to American Diabetes Association (ADA) guidelines. This will occur without exception and processes are in place to monitor system adherence and conduct outreach to patients overdue for testing.

HbA1c is the most important surveillance tool to monitor glycemic control and provides an accurate reflection of how well the treatment plan is working. HbA1c levels are predictive of risk for diabetic microvascular complications. The ADA's Standards of Medical Care recommend that HbA1c testing be done for patients with Type 2 diabetes at least two times per year for those meeting treatment goals, and quarterly for those whose therapy has changed or are not at target.

Successful diabetes improvement interventions assure that patients are aware of the need for testing, create monitoring systems to assure testing is completed, perform routine outreach to those who are overdue, and embed patient education to convey the importance and meaning of the results. Equally critical is the need for care providers to respond timely to the HbA1c result by intensifying treatment for all those not at target.

### STEPS TO ASSURE HbA1c TESTING IS BEING PERFORMED EFFECTIVELY FOR YOUR DIABETES POPULATION

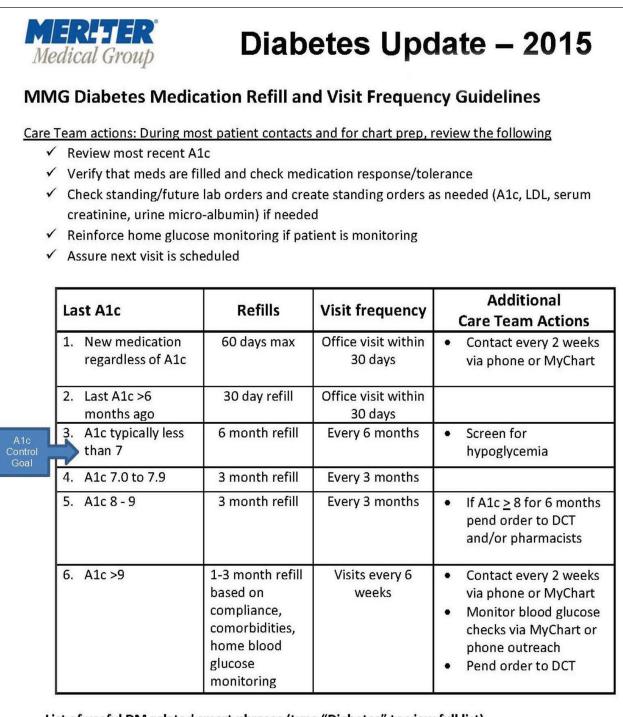
- Incorporate HbA1c testing frequency recommendations into your guidelines (refer to Adopt Treatment Algorithm plank).
- Include specific HbA1c frequency in each individual patient's care plan.
- Make HbA1c awareness a key component in your patient education efforts. Use simple language, pictures, and patient stories that communicate the critical importance of this test.
- Add language to the after-visit summary, your patient portal, and other individualized patient materials that explains the meaning of the HbA1c

test, indicates whether the patient is at target range, and displays when the patient is due for his or her next test.

- Create a list from your diabetes registry at a specified interval (e.g., monthly, quarterly) of patients overdue for HbA1c testing. Consider starting by identifying patients who have not had an HbA1c test in over a year. For more information, refer to Use a Patient Registry plank.
- Contact those overdue for testing using letters, phone calls, or automated tools such as text messaging.
- Use point-of-care alerts within the EHR that indicate if a patient is overdue. Consider implementing these prompts for all providers, not just primary care, and developing standardized processes to alert patients at the time of their visit to obtain necessary testing.
- Implement standard order sets for patients with diabetes that can be deployed by non-physicians to facilitate HbA1c testing.
- Monitor your organization's HbA1c testing performance on and report back to the Accountable Diabetes Team (refer to Build an Accountable Diabetes Team plank).
- Include data comparing A1c ordered versus completed as part of your internal reports (refer to Publish Transparent Internal Reports plank) to illustrate potential gaps in care.
- Incorporate simple, low-cost strategies, such as room signage with a clear call-to-action, to foster discussion regarding needed testing.

## **TOOL: DIABETES MEDICATION REFILL AND VISIT FREQUENCY GUIDELINES**

## MERITER-UNITYPOINT HEALTH



## List of useful DM related smart phrases (type "Diabetes" to view full list)

Lastdiabetes3ref (last 3 diabetes lab results)
 Medrfdm (last office visit DM labs/refill info)
 Diabeticteach (review DM teaching book/ glucometer)
 DM foot exam

G

# ASSESS AND ADDRESS RISK OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE



Care teams systematically evaluate each patient's risk for cardiovascular disease, using a trusted risk assessment tool. For patients at risk, treatment plans include primary and secondary prevention in accordance with American Diabetes Association (ADA) recommendations for lifestyle, lipid-lowering and antihypertensive medications, and aspirin.

Heart diseases and stroke are the top causes of death and disability among people with Type 2 diabetes. In fact, at least 65 percent of people with diabetes die from some form of heart disease or stroke. To reverse these trends, care teams must assess risk of cardiovascular disease for people with Type 2 diabetes and intervene in order to prevent these major health events.

# TIPS TO INCORPORATE CARDIOVASCULAR RISK ASSESSMENT

- Use the ACC/AHA ASCVD Risk Calculator (refer to Appendix E: Suggested Readings for a link) for all patients with Type 2 diabetes over 40 years old annually, but including those who are newly diagnosed with the condition.
- Develop a workflow to facilitate ease of adoption. This workflow may incorporate:
  - · Inclusion of point-of-care alerts,
  - Delegation of this responsibility (e.g., to a medical assistant or care coordinator),
  - Development of automated tools built into the EHR, and
  - Utilization monitoring of these tools (e.g., Did a point-of-care alert appear and was statin ordered, if appropriate? Did medication reconciliation include statin adherence over 80%?).

- Ensure the results are entered into the EHR and/or your diabetes registry in a discrete, searchable field.
- Educate clinicians and care team members about the importance of cardiovascular risk assessment for patients with Type 2 diabetes, the approved workflow, and appropriate management per your organization's treatment algorithms (refer to Adopt Treatment Algorithm plank).
- Develop or adopt treatment guidelines that include use of moderate- or high-intensity statins, lifestyle changes, antihypertensive medications, and aspirin for at-risk patients.
- Establish a process to assess medication adherence such as patient questionnaires, selfreports, pill counts, and pharmacy refills.
- Offer patient education materials and selfmanagement tools that are culturally appropriate and accessible to audiences with low literacy.
- Monitor use of the risk calculator and adherence to the workflow and report back to the Accountable Diabetes Team at your organization (refer to Build an Accountable Diabetes Team plank).
- Leverage the work previously completed in your organization with Measure Up/Pressure Down<sup>®</sup> or other related efforts.

# **TOOL: CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE ALGORITHM**

# INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

# PREVENTION AND MANAGEMENT OF RELATED CONDITIONS

Patients with diabetes are likely to have related conditions such as:

- Cardiovascular disease (p. 18)
- High cholesterol (p. 20)
- High blood pressure (p. 22)
- Kidney disease (p. 24)
- Retinopathy (p. 25)

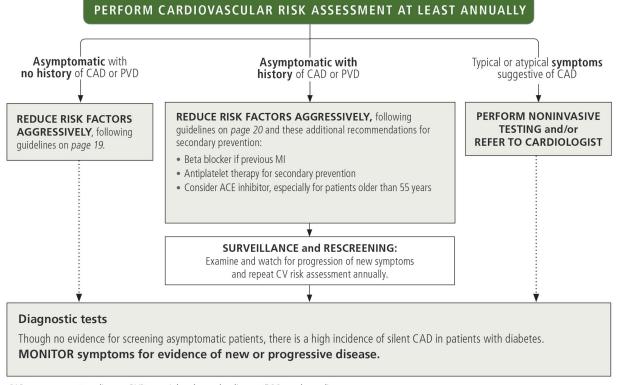
- Low testosterone in men (p. 25)
- Foot problems (p. 26)
- Obstructive sleep apnea (p. 28)
- Conditions associated with
- type 1 diabetes (p. 28)

This section gives an overview of risks, goals, and management options for these conditions that often accompany or result from diabetes.

# Cardiovascular disease

Diabetes is considered a cardiovascular disease equivalent, and patients with diabetes have a 2 to 8 times higher prevalence of, incidence of, and mortality from all forms of cardiovascular disease than those without diabetes.<sup>GRU</sup> All patients with diabetes should be assessed annually for cardiovascular risk. Treat all risk factors aggressively, and perform further screening and diagnostic testing as suggested in the algorithm below.

# ► ALGORITHM: RISK ASSESSMENT & SCREENING FOR CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE



CAD = coronary artery disease; PVD = peripheral vascular disease; ECG = echocardiogram

# TOOL: CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

# **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

### Multifactorial risk reduction for cardiovascular disease

In patients with diabetes, risk factors for cardiovascular disease and cardiovascular events are similar to those in patients without diabetes. However, the magnitude of risk may be greater. Research suggests that long-term control of blood glucose, blood pressure, and lipids can substantially reduce these risks in all patients, but that patients with diabetes may benefit to an even greater extent.<sup>ADALGAE</sup>

We recommend helping patients lower their cardiovascular risk by promoting lifestyle modifications as needed (smoking cessation, weight loss, etc.) and following the guidelines in this CPM for good management of glucose, lipids, and blood pressure. Also consider using proven medications in appropriate patients; see the discussion below.

### ACE inhibitors

Several studies have shown that ACE inhibitors can reduce cardiovascular complications even more than can be explained by blood pressure reduction alone. For example, the HOPE trial showed a reduction in cardiovascular events in diabetes patients over 55 years of age with normal blood pressure. If not contraindicated, consider an ACE inhibitor in all patients over 55 years of age, with or without hypertension, with any additional risk factor such as history of cardiovascular disease, dyslipidemia, increased urinary albumin, or smoking.<sup>DAG</sup>

### **Beta blockers**

Patients with diabetes and significant coronary artery disease may benefit from beta blockers, especially those who have had a coronary event within the previous 2 years.

### Aspirin therapy<sup>UTA</sup>

For secondary prevention in people with atherosclerotic vascular disease, low-dose aspirin provides a substantial 20% relative risk reduction (RRR) and 1.5% per year absolute risk reduction (ARR) in recurrent cardiovascular disease (CVD) events. However, for primary prevention the relative and absolute benefits of aspirin are much lower — just 12% RRR and 0.06% per year ARR in CVD events. For primary prevention in people with diabetes, recent randomized trials and meta-analyses of available trials have found a similar 10% RRR in CVD events. Given the uncertain efficacy of aspirin for primary prevention of CVD in adults with diabetes and its recognized risk for upper gastrointestinal bleeds and hemorrhagic stroke, a **2010 expert consensus document suggested that for primary prevention, aspirin therapy should be guided by a combined assessment of either age, sex, and other CVD risk factors or by an estimate of absolute 10-year CVD risk. Risk can be calculated via the resources noted at right.** 

For patients with no history of CVD who are not at increased risk for bleeding (no history of prior gastrointestinal bleeding, no prior peptic ulcer disease, no concurrent warfarin or NSAID therapy), we recommend aspirin at a dose of 75 to 162 mg/day following the guidelines below.

Aspirin is <b>recommended</b> for:	Aspirin may be <b>considered</b> for:	Aspirin is <b>not recommended</b> for:
<ul> <li>Adults with &gt;10% 10-year CVD risk*</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Adults with 5–10% 10-year CVD risk*</li> </ul>	• Adults with < 5% 10-year CVD risk*
<ul> <li>or for</li> <li>Most men &gt;50 years and women &gt;60 years with any of these risk factors:</li> <li>Smoking High cholesterol</li> <li>High blood Family history of pressure premature CVD</li> <li>Albuminuria</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>or for</li> <li>Men &gt;50 years or women &gt;60 years with none of the risk factors noted in the first column</li> <li>or for</li> <li>Men ≤50 years or women ≤60 years with one or more risk factors noted in the first column</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>or for</li> <li>Men &lt; 50 years and women &lt; 60 years with none of the risk factors noted in the first column</li> </ul>

# **BEYOND CVD**

In addition to heart disease, many complex factors contribute to reduced cardiopulmonary function in patients with diabetes, including:

- Obstructive sleep apnea
- Diastolic dysfunction
- Reduced pulmonary diffusing capacity
- Functional restrictive lung disease

These conditions are commonly underdiagnosed in patients with diabetes. However, they can aggravate hypertension, cause fatigue, and reduce exercise capacity. The cornerstones of therapy are:

- Tight blood pressure control
- Blood glucose control
- Weight loss

### Calculate 10-year CVD risk

The American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology<sup>ACC</sup> recommend the new Pooled Cohort Risk Equation to evaluate 10-year and lifetime risk of ASCVD. It is available at:

tools.cardiosource.org/ ASCVD-Risk-Estimator

# **TOOL: CHOLESTEROL ALGORITHM**

# **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

# CARDIOVASCULAR RISK AND CHOLESTEROL CPM

The 2014 <u>Cardiovascular Risk</u> <u>and Cholesterol CPM</u> provides further guidance on treating dyslipidemia.

Click the image to open the document, or see page 31 for ordering information.



# DIABETES AND AGE 20–39 OR OVER 75: INTERMOUNTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS

For patients with diabetes who are outside the 40–75 age range, the AHA/ACC did not have enough data to make clear recommendations. Intermountain experts in cardiology and primary care recommend shared decision making with patients in these categories, considering the patient's cumulative risk factors and patient preference in making the final decision:

- For nonpregnant patients age 20–39 – If lifetime ASCVD risk is 30% to 40%,
- consider a low-intensity statin. – If lifetime ASCVD risk is >40%,
- consider a moderate-intensity statin.
- For patients older than 75, consider a moderate-intensity statin.

# STATIN INTOLERANCE

# Statin intolerance may occur in 5% to 15% of patients:

- Symptoms include myalgias, proximal and symmetrical, often in the thighs.
- Symptoms typically occur 1 month after statin start or change, and are often dose-dependent. Confirmation of intolerance may require a 2 to 6 week trial off statin.
- Treatment options include lowering statin dose by 50%; reducing frequency to every other day or less often; and trials of other statins, e.g., pravastatin or rosuvastatin.

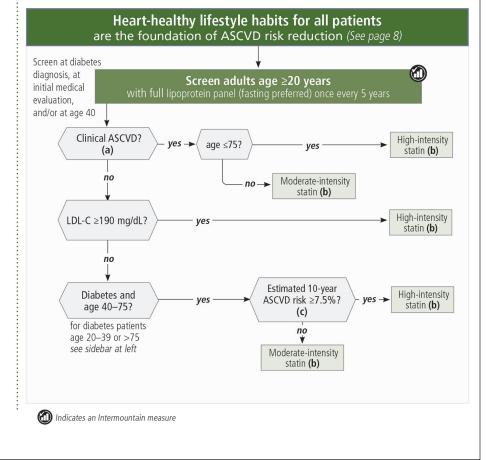
# **High cholesterol**

Diabetes mellitus is associated with multiple lipid abnormalities, most typically hypertriglyceridemia, low HDL cholesterol, and increased numbers of small, dense LDL cholesterol particles. Insulin resistance, insulin deficiency, hyperglycemia, and obesity are common contributing factors for dyslipidemia in people with diabetes. Multiple studies have demonstrated that treating dyslipidemia can improve cardiovascular disease outcomes in people with diabetes. <sup>COLH,HEA,SEV</sup>

**Recommendations on cholesterol management have recently changed.** In 2013 the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology revised their cholesterol treatment guidelines to recommend that **treatment initiation and initial statin dose be driven primarily by risk status, not by LDL cholesterol level.** The 2015 ADA Standards recommend following this guideline for diabetes treatment.<sup>ADAA</sup> The algorithm below is taken directly from Intermountain's <u>Cardiovascular Risk and Cholesterol CPM</u>.

Some controversy exists around the new recommendations. The National Lipid Association (NLA) continues to recommend initiation of statin therapy based on lipid targets. For a detailed comparison of AHA and NLA recommendations, visit <u>www.lipid.org/recommendations</u>.

# ALGORITHM: ASSESSING AND MANAGING CHOLESTEROL LEVELS AND ASCVD RISK



# INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE

(a) Clinical ASCVD		
<ul> <li>Acute coronary syndromes</li> </ul>	A — Aspirin/antiplatelet therapy	
History of MI	B — Blood pressure control	
<ul><li>Stable or unstable angina</li><li>Coronary or other arterial revascularization</li></ul>	C — Cholesterol control and Cigarette smoking cessation	
Atherosclerotic stroke     Atherosclerotic TIA	D — Diet and weight management and Diabetes and blood glucose control	
Atherosclerotic peripheral artery disease	E — Exercise	

Abdominal aortic aneurysm

### **(b) Statin Therapy**<sup>ACC</sup> (*Do not prescribe if patient is pregnant or lactating*)

### High-intensity statin therapy

(For patients with clinical ASCVD and age <75, LDL-C >190, diabetes and age 40 to 75 with other risk factors, or >7.5% 10-year ASCVD risk)

Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average by approximately 50% or more\*

### • Atorvastatin (40<sup>+</sup>)-80 mg

• Rosuvastatin 20 (40) mg

### Moderate-intensity statin therapy (For patients with clinical ASCVD and age >75, diabetes and age 40 to 75 without other risk factors, or 5%–7.5% 10-year ASCVD risk)

Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average by approximately 30% to 50%\*

- Atorvastatin 10 (20) mg
- Simvastatin 20 mg-40 mg‡
- Pravastatin 40 (80) mg
- Lovastatin 40 mg
- Fluvastatin XL 80 mg
- Fluvastatin 40 mg bid
- Pitavastatin 2 mg-4 mg
- Rosuvastatin (5) 10 mg

**Low-intensity statin therapy** (For patients with < 5% 10-year ASCVD risk and other risk factors)

Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average by up to 30%\*

- Pravastatin 10 mg-20 mg
- Lovastatin 20 mg
- Simvastatin 10 mg
- Fluvastatin 20 mg-40 mg
- Pitavastatin 1 mg

Bold text indicates preferred drug.

# (c) New Pooled-Cohort Risk Calculator

The American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology<sup>ACC</sup> recommend the new Pooled Cohort Risk Equation to evaluate 10-year and lifetime risk of ASCVD and more accurately identify higher-risk patients who may benefit from statin therapy.

Available at: tools.cardiosource.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator

# OTHER ISSUES

**Triglycerides:** If triglycerides are over 500 mg/dL, treat to reduce risk of pancreatitis. There is no evidence of cardiovascular risk reduction from treatment.

**Blood glucose:** The impact of statins on blood glucose is small and should not influence the decision to prescribe.

### Other classes of lipid-lowering medications:

- Fibrates. Gemfibrozil should not be initiated in patients on statin therapy because of an increased risk for muscle symptoms and rhabdomyolysis.
   Fenofibrates may be considered concurrent with low- or moderate-intensity statin only if benefits are judged to outweigh risks.
- Ezetimibe. May show some benefit. Make shared decision with patient.
- Omega-3 fatty acids (fish oil supplements). Not recommended.
- Bile acid sequestrants. Consider using colesevelam for statin-intolerant patients.

# **TOOL: HYPERTENSION ALGORITHM**

# **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

Used with permission from Intermountain Healthcare. Copyright 2001-2015, Intermountain Healthcare.

### HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE CPM

open the document, or see page 31 for

The 2014 <u>High Blood</u> <u>Pressure CPM</u> provides further guidance on treating high blood pressure. It recommends a standardized medication cascade for most patients.

Click the image to

ordering information.

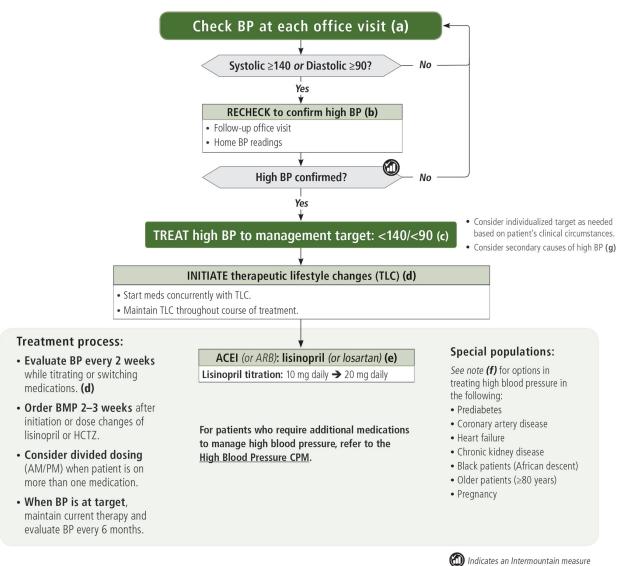


High blood pressure

High blood pressure affects most patients with diabetes. Aggressive treatment of high blood pressure has been convincingly shown to reduce cardiovascular risk in these patients **to an extent equal to or greater than the effect of glucose control**.<sup>UKPD,JAM</sup> The 2015 ADA Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes changed the recommended goal for diastolic blood pressure in most patients with diabetes from 80 mm Hg to 90 mm Hg, reflecting the clearest evidence from randomized clinical trials.

The algorithm below is a shortened version of the algorithm in the <u>High Blood</u> <u>Pressure CPM</u> and is consistent with the recommendations in the ADA Standards. Using the same treatment protocol across the system has been shown to facilitate consistent team-based care.

► ALGORITHM: MANAGEMENT OF HYPERTENSION



General approach for most patients under 80 years old

# TOOL: HYPERTENSION ALGORITHM (CONTINUED)

# **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE**

sleep apnea, chronic kidney disease, coarctation of aorta,

disease, alcohol use.

Cushing's syndrome or steroid therapy, drug-induced hypertension, pheochromocytoma, renovascular disease, thyroid/parathyroid

	ALGORITH	M NOTES	
(a) Check	BP at Each Office Visit	(e) Medicat	ion Notes
	es for consistent BP readings: buld be seated with feet on the floor, back supported,	• Consider non the last visit.	adherence. Ask how many doses we
	upported at heart level	• Consider inte	rfering agents, such as NSAIDs.
	minutes, empty bladder if necessary, and wait at least 30 nce last heavy meal, heavy exercise, or intake of caffeine,	Medications	s in the algorithm
alcohol, or • Use approp • Avoid talki See the <u>High</u>		losartan	<ul> <li>Either drug class is acceptable as a</li> <li>If dry cough with lisinopril, switch t</li> <li>Avoid all ACEI or ARB medications</li> <li>Do NOT combine an ACEI or an AR</li> <li>Avoid the direct renin inhibitor alist</li> </ul>
Methods		Other prefe	rred blood pressure medica
Follow-up	High BP can be confirmed through 2 office visits total,	-	<ul> <li>Monitor for peripheral edema.</li> </ul>
office visit Home BP monitoring	with 2 BP checks in each visit. • Train patient on checking BP at home and make sure		<ul> <li>If patient is on simvastatin &gt;20 mg alternative statin due to drug intera</li> </ul>
monitoring	<ul> <li>patient has appropriate home BP monitor.</li> <li>Patient takes at least 6–10 home BP readings over 2 weeks or more. Make sure patient brings monitor</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Consider starting with 2.5 mg daily Maximum therapeutic effect can tak</li> </ul>
	to office visit to verify consistency of readings.	нста	Prescribe as single combination wit
		carvedilol	<ul> <li>Monitor for bradycardia (keep HR &gt;</li> </ul>
(c) Blood	Pressure Targets		
Most patients	The 2015 ADA Standards recommend management to <140/<90 for most patients with diabetes, but allow	(f) Special (	Donulations
	for individualized targets for patients with chronic	(f) Special F Prediabetes	Consider avoiding thiazides and beta b
Younger or at risk for	kidney disease or other risk factors. Consider a target of <b>&lt;130/&lt;80</b> for some patients, including younger patients, if the burden of more	rieuasetes	can increase blood glucose. However, ir is used, carvedilol is preferred as it may insulin resistance.
stroke	aggressive therapy is not excessive.		dations below are for patients witl
Elderly	In elderly patients, avoid reducing diastolic BP	and the condition	ion listed
,	below an average of 60. Lower diastolic BP may cause symptoms of hypotension and increase risk of myocardial infarction and stroke.	Coronary artery disease	Consider adding carvedilol (preferred) of succinate to ACEI/ARB. As needed, add then a diuretic.
	peutic Lifestyle Changes (TLC)	Heart failure	If ejection fraction $\leq$ 40%, ACEI/ARB, p (preferred) or metoprolol succinate, plu (if not contraindicated). If needed for B
sodium redu	s include weight reduction, the DASH eating plan, ction, regular physical activity, limiting alcohol, and sation. For more information on the effects of TLC on	Kidney disease	Treat to <140/<90; consider <130/80 i Monitor K+ and creatinine with ACEI/A
	rre, see <u>page 10 of the High Blood Pressure CPM</u> .	Black (African ancestry)	Consider starting with CCB or thiazide, or CCB as 2nd line.
	dary Causes of Uncontrolled BP s on multiple medications and still not meeting BP goals,	Age >80 years	Consider target of <150/<90 and indiv approach; consider starting with CCB o
	e possible secondary causes: Primary aldosteronism,	Pregnancy	Avoid ACEI/ARB medications. Consider

vere missed since

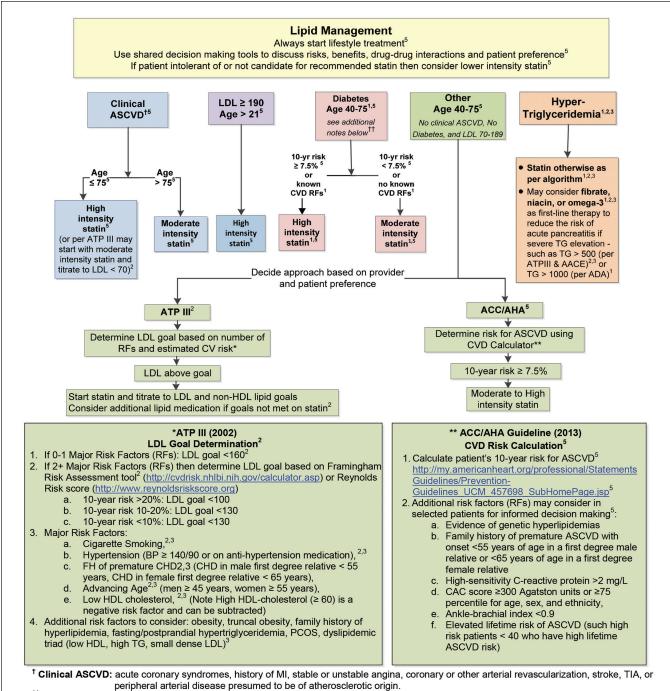
lisinopril/ losartan	<ul> <li>Either drug class is acceptable as a first-line choice.</li> <li>If dry cough with lisinopril, switch to losartan.</li> <li>Avoid all ACEI or ARB medications in pregnancy.</li> <li>Do NOT combine an ACEI or an ARB.</li> <li>Avoid the direct renin inhibitor aliskiren.</li> </ul>
Other pre	ferred blood pressure medications
amlodipine	Monitor for peripheral edema.
	<ul> <li>If patient is on simvastatin &gt;20 mg daily, consider alternative statin due to drug interaction.</li> </ul>
	• Consider starting with 2.5 mg daily in elderly patients. Maximum therapeutic effect can take up to 3 weeks.
НСТΖ	• Prescribe as single combination with an ACEI/ARB.

>55 BPM).

# blockers, as they if a beta blocker ay help with ith both diabetes or metoprolol dd amlodipine and plus carvedilol lus spironolactone BP, add amlodipine if ACR >300. ARBs. e, then add thiazide ividualized or thiazide. Pregnancy Avoid ACEI/ARB medications. Consider labetalol, CCB (nifedipine preferred), hydralazine, or methyldopa.

# **TOOL: ADULT LIPID GUIDELINES**

# SUTTER HEALTH



<sup>††</sup> Additional Diabetes Notes

- 1. The ACC/AHA guideline emphasizes treatment by above algorithm for patients with diabetes if LDL 70-189.<sup>5</sup>
- The ADA guideline also recommends moderate or high intensity statin for diabetes patients age < 40 or > 75 with known additional CVD RFs or moderate dose statin if age > 75 even if no known additional CVD RFs.<sup>1</sup> (Additional RFs include: LDL ≥100, HTN, smoking, overweight/obesity.)<sup>1</sup>

# SUTTER HEALTH

### I. Determining statin type and dose:

- 1. Determine statin intensity according to algorithm above. See table below for specific type and dose.
- 2. Note: used reduced doses of statin if below<sup>5</sup>:
  - a. Multiple or serious comorbidities, including impaired renal or hepatic function.<sup>5</sup>
  - b. History of previous statin intolerance or muscle disorders.<sup>5</sup>
  - c. Unexplained ALT elevations >3 times ULN.<sup>5</sup>
  - d. Patient characteristics or concomitant use of drugs affecting statin metabolism.<sup>5</sup>
  - e. >75 years of age.<sup>5</sup>
  - f. History of hemorrhagic stroke.<sup>5</sup>
  - g. Asian ancestry.<sup>5</sup>

### Table 1: Statin Intensity

High-Intensity Statin Therapy	Moderate-Intensity Statin Therapy	Low-Intensity Statin Therapy	
Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately ≥50%	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately 30- 50%	Daily dose lowers LDL-C on average, by approximately <30%	
Atorvastatin <i>(40)</i> <sup>ii</sup> 80mg <sup>1</sup> PO daily* Rosuvastatin 20mg <sup>1</sup> (40) <sup>ii</sup> PO daily	Atorvastatin 10 mg <sup>1</sup> (20) <sup>ii</sup> PO daily* Rosuvastatin (5 <sup>ii</sup> )10 mg <sup>1</sup> PO daily Simvastatin 20-40 mg <sup>1</sup> PO daily* Pravastatin 40 <sup>i</sup> (80) <sup>ii</sup> mg PO daily* Lovastatin 40 mg <sup>1</sup> PO daily* Fluvastatin 40 mg <sup>1</sup> PO BID* <i>Fluvastatin XL 80 mg<sup>ii</sup></i> <i>Pitavastatin 2-4 mg<sup>ii</sup></i>	Pravastatin 10-20 mg ' PO daily* Lovastatin <sup>i</sup> 20 mg <sup>i</sup> PO daily* <i>Fluvastatin 20-40 mg<sup>ii</sup> PO daily*</i> <i>Pitavastatin 1 mg<sup>ii</sup> PO daily</i> <i>Simvastatin 10mg<sup>ii</sup> PO daily</i>	

\*) indicates generic availability

Based on ASCVD risk reduction demonstrated from randomized controlled trials

<sup>ii</sup>FDA-approved for dyslipidemia, but its effect on ASCVD risk is not studied in randomized controlled trials

### II. Laboratory screening and monitoring

- 1. Who to screen
  - i. ATP III and AACE: recommend screen all adults every 5 years if low risk, 1-2 years if high risk<sup>2,3</sup>
  - ii. AHA/ACC: Calculate patients risk score every 4-6 years<sup>5</sup>
  - iii. USPSTF recommends screen all adults  $\geq$  20 at increased risk for CVD and all men  $\geq$  35 years old  $^6$
- 2. Evaluate at baseline, prior to initiating therapy
  - i. Fasting lipid panel (if initially non-fasting, repeat as fasting if TG > 500)<sup>1,2,3,5</sup>
  - ii. Serum alanine transaminase (ALT)<sup>5,7</sup>
  - iii. A1C (diabetes screen) if diabetes status unknown<sup>5</sup>
  - iv. Serum creatine kinase (CK) if increased risk for developing adverse muscle effects<sup>5</sup>
- 3. Evaluate in 4-12 weeks, after initiating therapy and then every 3-12 months as indicated<sup>5</sup>
  - i. Lipid panel
    - 1. Check LDL to monitor for adherence (and possible titration).<sup>5</sup> Note: individual response may be variable based on inherent biologic differences.<sup>5</sup>
    - 2. Expect therapeutic response below.
      - a. ≥ 50% LDL reduction for high intensity statin.<sup>5</sup>
      - b. 30-50% LDL reduction for low intensity statin.<sup>5</sup>
    - 3. If therapeutic response not attained
      - a. Reinforce adherence.<sup>5</sup>
      - b. Consider titrate statin dose or add non-statin medication to reach therapeutic goal (esp if very high risk such as clinical ASCVD and < 75 yo, baseline LDL > 190, or diabetes).<sup>5</sup>

# SUTTER HEALTH

	<ul> <li>c. Exclude secondary causes of hyperlipidemia (see section III below)<sup>5</sup></li> <li>4. If LDL &lt; 40 twice in a row may consider lower statin dose<sup>5</sup></li> </ul>
	ii. Diabetes
	1. Screen for diabetes in patients treated with statins. <sup>1,5</sup>
	2. Statin use is associated with risk of new onset diabetes. The increased risk appears
	to be confined to those with risk factors for diabetes. <sup>1,5</sup>
	3. If patient develops diabetes while on statin, encourage heart healthy lifestyle and
	continue statin to reduce ASCVD risk. <sup>1,5</sup>
	iii. Muscle symptoms
	1. Pain, tenderness, stiffness, cramping, weakness, generalized fatigue $^5$
	2. Check CK <sup>5</sup> (CK > 10 times the upper limit of normal is indication to stop medication <sup>8</sup> )
	3. Management - Compare to baseline pre-statin symptoms for comparison <sup>5</sup>
	a. Severe muscle pain or fatigue <sup>5</sup>
	i. Discontinue statin therapy <sup>5</sup>
	ii. Measure creatinine and urinalysis to evaluate for rhabdomyolysis <sup>5</sup>
	b. Mild to moderate symptoms <sup>5</sup>
	i. Evaluate possible etiology of symptoms <sup>5</sup>
	ii. May consider trial discontinue statin therapy <sup>5</sup>
	1. If no alternate etiology and muscle symptoms resolve, re-
	challenge with same or lower statin dose of therap <sup>5</sup> or try a
	different class of statin⁵
	2. If alternate etiology of muscle pain discovered, OK to restart
	statin <sup>5</sup>
	iv. Hepatotoxicity
	<ol> <li>Fatigue, weakness, loss of appetite, abdominal pain, dark-colored urine, yellowing of the skin or sclera<sup>5</sup></li> </ol>
	2. If present measure $ALT^5$
	<ol> <li>If present measure AL1</li> <li>LFTs &gt; 3 time the upper limit of normal is indication to change or stop medication<sup>7</sup></li> </ol>
	v. Memory Impairment <sup>5</sup>
	1. Look for other non-statin cause or consider possibility of adverse effect associated
	with statin therapy <sup>5</sup>
	vi. Pregnancy - Statin use is contraindicated during pregnancy <sup>5</sup>
III.	Evaluation for possible secondary dyslipidemia
	1. Consider evaluate for secondary causes if LDL > 190 or TG > $500^5$
	i. Familial hyperlipidemia⁵
	ii. Medications <sup>5</sup> (such as progestins, anabolic steroids, and corticosteroids)
	iii. Diseases/conditions: Diabetes, <sup>5</sup> Obesity, <sup>5</sup> Hypothyroidism, <sup>5</sup> Obstructive liver disease, <sup>5</sup>
	Chronic renal failure, <sup>5</sup> nephrotic syndrome, <sup>5</sup> pregnancy <sup>5</sup>
IV.	iv. Diet <sup>5</sup> Lifestyle modifications <sup>9</sup>
	1. Heart healthy diet (adapt to appropriate calorie requirements, personal and cultural food
	preferences and nutritional therapy for other conditions)
	i. Consisting of vegetables, fruits, and whole grains, low-fat dairy products, poultry, fish,
	legumes, non-tropical vegetable oils and nuts
	ii. Limit intake of sweets, sugar-sweetened beverages and red meats
	iii. Limit calories from saturated fats to 5-6% of total caloric intake
	iv. Eliminate trans fat in diet.
	<ul> <li>v. Examples of heart healthy diets include: DASH diet, USDA Food Pattern, and AHA diet</li> <li>2. Regular exercise habits</li> </ul>
	i. Physical activity that is moderately to highly vigorous in intensity
	. Thy order determy that to moderatory to highly vigorous in interforty



# TOOL: ADULT LIPID GUIDELINES (CONTINUED)

# SUTTER HEALTH

- ii. Three to four sessions per week, lasting approximately 40 minutes each
- 3. Tobacco cessation
- 4. Achieve and maintain healthy weight

### **Table 2: Statin-Drug Interactions**

Drug	Drug/Food Interactions (not all inclusive) <sup>4</sup>		
	Cyp3A4 inducers and inhibitors, Grapefruit Juice, St John's Wort		
Atorvastatin	Dose modification: Clarithromycin, Colchicine, Daptomycin, Diltiazem, Niacin, Phenytoin, Protease Inhibitors,		
	Rifamycin, Rivaroxaban, Sildenafil, Telithromycin, Verapamil		
	Avoid: Cyclosporine, Gemfibrozil, Pimozide		
Rosuvastatin	Dose Modification: Amiodarone, Colchicine, Cyclosporine, Daptomycin, Niacin, Protease Inhibitors		
(Crestor)	Avoid: Gemfibrozil, Ledipasvir		
	Cyp3A4 inducers and inhibitors, Grapefruit Juice, St John's Wort		
Simvastatin	Dose modification: Amiodarone, Amlodipine, Colchicine, Daptomycin, Diltiazem, Dronedarone, Niacin, Phenytoin,		
	Rifamycin, Sildenafil, Verapamil		
	Avoid: Clarithromycin, Cyclosporine, Erythromycin, Gemfibrozil, Protease Inhibitors, Telithromycin		
Pravastatin	Dose modification: Bile Acid Sequestrants, Clarithromycin, Colchicine, Cyclosporine, Daptomycin, Niacin,		
FlavaStatill	Phenytoin, Rifamycin		
	Avoid: Gemfibrozil, Pimozide		
	Cyp3A4 inducers and inhibitors, Grapefruit Juice, St John's Wort		
Lovastatin	Dose modification: Amiodarone, Colchicine, Daptomycin, Diltiazem, Dronedarone, Niacin, Phenytoin, Rifamycin,		
	Sildenafil, Tigrelor, Verapamil		
	Avoid: Clarithromycin, Cyclosporine, Erythromycin, Gemfibrozil, Pimozide, Protease Inhibitors, Telithromycin		
	Cyp2C9 substrates		
Fluvastatin	Dose modification: Amiodarone, Cholestyramine Resin, Colchicine, Cyclosporine, Daptomycin, Fluconazole,		
	Niacin, Phenytoin, Rifamycin		
	Avoid: Gemfibrozil, Pimozide		
Pitavastatin	Dose modification: Colchicine, Daptomycin, Erythromycin, Niacin, Rifamycin, Sildenafil,		
(Livalo)	Avoid: Cyclosporine, Gemfibrozil		

# Table 3: Non-Statin Therapy<sup>4</sup>

Drug Class & Lipid Effects	Agent and Dosage (not all inclusive)	Common Adverse Reactions	Comments & Precautions	
Fibric Acid	Fenofibrate (TriCor)* • 48-145 mg daily	<ul> <li>Dyspepsia</li> <li>Cholelithiasis</li> </ul>	Fenofibrate is contraindicated in active liver	
Derivatives LDL↓ 5-30% TG ↓30-60%	Fenofibrate (Trilipix)* • 45-135 mg daily	<ul> <li>Myopathy/ rhabdomyolysis</li> <li>Headache</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>disease, severe renal dysfunction, pre-existing gallbladder disease, and nursing mothers.</li> <li>SCr and eGFR should be evaluated before fenofibrate initiation, within 3 months after</li> </ul>	
HDL ↑ 10-20%	Gemfibrozil (Lopid)* • 600 mg BID	<ul> <li>↑ transaminases</li> <li>↑ SCr</li> </ul>	initiation, and every 6 months thereafter.	
Nicotinic Acid LDL↓ 5-25% TG ↓20-50% HDL ↑15-35 %	Niacin (Niacor)* • Initial: 100 mg TID • ↑ gradually as tolerated to 3 g daily divided in 2-3 doses	<ul> <li>Flushing/pruritus</li> <li>Gl effects</li> <li>↑ prothrombin time</li> <li>Hepatotoxicity</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Different formulations of niacin are not interchangeable.</li> <li>Niacin should not be used if:         <ul> <li>Transaminase ↑ &gt;2-3x ULN</li> <li>Persistent severe cutaneous symptoms, persistent hyperglycemia, acute gout, or unexplained abdominal pain or GI symptoms</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Niacin, extended release (Niaspan)*</li> <li>Initial: 500 mg daily</li> <li>↑ gradually (not more frequently than weekly) over 4-8 weeks as tolerated to a maximum dose of 2 g daily</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Hypophosphatemia</li> <li>↑ blood sugar</li> <li>Hyperuricemia</li> <li>Hypotension</li> <li>Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>Edema</li> <li>Dizziness</li> <li>Headache</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>New- onset atrial fibrillation or weight loss occurs</li> <li>Baseline hepatic transaminases, fasting blood glucose or A1c, and uric acid should be obtained before niacin initiation, during up titration, and every 6 months thereafter.</li> <li>Take with food or premedicate with aspirin 325 mg 30 minutes before niacin dosing to alleviate flushing symptoms.</li> </ul>	

# TOOL: ADULT LIPID GUIDELINES (CONTINUED)

### SUTTER HEALTH

	r		1
Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors LDL↓15-20 % (Additional 25- 40% w/ statin) TG↓5-8% HDL ↑ 1-4%	<b>Ezetimibe (Zetia)</b> • 10 mg daily	<ul> <li>Fatigue</li> <li>Diarrhea</li> <li>Arthralgia</li> <li>Upper respiratory tract infection</li> <li>↑ transaminases with statins</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>When coadministered with a statin, monitor transaminase levels as clinically indicated, and discontinue if persistent ALT ↑ &gt;3x ULN occur.</li> </ul>
Bile Acid Sequestrants LDL↓15-30% TG ↑0-20% HDL ↑ 3-5%	Cholestyramine Resin (Questran, Prevalite)* Initial: 4 g 1-2 times/day ↑ gradually (not more frequently than monthly) Maintenance: 8-16 g daily divided in 2 doses Maximum: 24 g daily Colestipol (Colestid)* Granules: ○ Initial: 5 g 1-2 times/day ○ ↑ by 5 g/day at 1-2 month intervals ○ Maintenance: 5-30 g daily or in divided doses Tablets: ○ Initial: 2 g 1-2 times/day ○ ↑ by 2 g 1-2 times/day at 1-2 month intervals ○ Maintenance: 2-16 g daily or in divided doses Colesevelam (Welchol) • 3.75g daily or 1.875g BID	<ul> <li>Bleeding</li> <li>Constipation</li> <li>Gl effects</li> <li>Hypothyroidism</li> <li>Hypertriglyceridemia</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bile acid sequestrants should not be used in patients with:         <ul> <li>Baseline fasting triglyceride levels ≥300mg/dL</li> <li>Type III hyperlipoproteinemia</li> </ul> </li> <li>Fasting lipid panel should be obtained before bile acid sequestrant initiation, 3 months after initiation, and every 6-12 months thereafter.</li> <li>Bile acid sequestrants can decrease the absorption of certain other drugs and vitamins.</li> </ul>
Omega-3 fatty acids	Lovaza* • 4 g daily or 2 g BID	GI effects     transaminances	If EPA and/or DHA are used for severe hypertriglyceridemia (≥500mg/dL), it is recently to evolute patient for CL
LDL	Vascepa* • 2 g BID with meals	<ul> <li>↑ transaminases</li> <li>↑LDL</li> <li>Arthralgia</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>reasonable to evaluate patient for GI disturbances, skin changes, and bleeding.</li> <li>Omega-3 fatty acids should be used as an</li> </ul>
HDL ↑9%	Fish Oil Supplement* (EPA and DHA) daily	Fatigue	adjunct to diet/exercise and only if triglyceride levels ≥500 mg/dl.

(\*) indicates generic availability

<sup>1</sup>ADA 2015 Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes Diabetes Care January 2015 38:S5-S93.

http://professional.diabetes.org/admin/UserFiles/0%20-

%20Sean/Documents/January%20Supplement%20Combined\_Final.pdf

<sup>2</sup>Adult Treatment Panel III (ATP III) Guidelines National Cholesterol Education Program National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute National Institutes of Health NIH Publication No. 01-3670 May 2001

http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/files/docs/guidelines/atp3xsum.pdf

<sup>3</sup>AACE Lipid and Atherosclerosis Guidelines, *Endocr Pract* 2012;18(Suppl 1)

<sup>4</sup>Lexicomp Online 2012-2013 <u>http://online.lexi.com/crlsql/servlet/crlonline</u>

<sup>5</sup>2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Stone NJ, et al American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Jul 1;63(25 Pt B):2889-934

<sup>6</sup>U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Lipid Disorders in Adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. June 2008. http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf08/lipid/lipidrs.htm <sup>7</sup>FDA Drug Safety Communication: Important safety label changes to cholesterol-lowering statin drugs 07/03/2012 http://www.fda.gov/DrugS/DrugSafety/ucm293101.htm

<sup>8</sup>2013 UpToDate, Inc Statins: Actions, side effects, and administration, Robert S Rosenson, MD. Approach to the patient with hypertriglyceridemia, Robert S Rosenson, MD

<sup>9</sup>Eckel RH, Jakicic JM, Ard JD, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC guideline on lifestyle management to reduce cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2013. Nov 12.

# CONTACT PATIENTS NOT AT GOAL AND WITH THERAPY CHANGE WITHIN 30 DAYS



All patients not at goal and with either a new prescription or a change in therapy receive proactive clinical contact within 30 days to assess progress. An appropriate member of the care team initiates clinical interaction(s) in the form of an office or home visit, medication therapeutic management, telephone outreach, contact via the patient portal, virtual visit, or e-messaging. Treatment is intensified as appropriate.

Most adults with diabetes have at least one comorbid chronic disease and as many as 40% have at least three. The complexity of multiple chronic diseases can be challenging for many people with diabetes to manage. Frequent clinical contact for those not at goal or with a new prescription can create opportunities to focus:

- Treatment Intensification: Accelerating care can help patients achieve their treatment goals: those not at target range who saw their care team every 1-2 weeks achieved treatment goals sooner than those who saw their team every 3-6 months.
- Treatment Adherence: Patients who have positive reinforcement from their provider and frequent support of their care team demonstrate better adherence and less risk of poor outcomes.
- Patient Engagement in Self-Management: With frequent contact, patients and care teams can develop a strong therapeutic bond that promotes patient engagement and increases patient confidence and motivation.

# TIPS TO CONTACT PATIENTS WITHIN 30 DAYS

- Incorporate contact frequency into treatment guidelines.
- Consider group visits, nurse visits, telephonic follow-up, or e-messaging. Contact may not need to be face-to-face with a physician. Nurse practitioners, pharmacists, or competencytrained and tested nurses, for instance, could use standardized treatment algorithms.
- Create a reminder system via EHR, patient portal, or a simple calendar program to track patients who need follow-up.
- Identify patients who may not be adherent to their current regimen because they are not on appropriate medications.
- Schedule follow-up appointments for patients not at goal before they leave the clinic.
- Offer options for patient home monitoring and reporting through telephone, patient portal, texting, or secure e-messaging.
- Monitor performance of 30-day follow-up for those not at goal or with new prescription and report results to the diabetes team (refer to Build an Accountable Diabetes Team plank).

# **TOOL: DIABETIC FOLLOW-UP SCRIPTING AND NOTE**

# **CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.**



PCA Scripting:

Good morning/afternoon, may I speak with \_\_\_\_\_? Hi, Mr./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_. My name is \_\_\_\_\_\_ and I'm a Patient Care Advocate from Cornerstone Health Care calling for Dr. \_\_\_\_\_\_ office. Do you have a moment? We noticed that it is time for you to have your six month Diabetic follow up appointment. I would like to go ahead and schedule this for you. What day and time works best for your schedule? Is your address still \_\_\_\_\_\_ and would you mind sharing your email address with me? In addition to what we have already discussed, is there anything else I can help you with today? Thank you for your time and choosing Cornerstone Health Care as your Medical Home. Have a great Day!



PCA Note:

Sept. 17, 2015

I had the opportunity to speak with Foot Chctest about ways to improve their healthcare. In an effort to improve Diabetes, I have scheduled an appointment for her to have a Follow-up. She was able to schedule an appointment for this service. I set up an appointment with \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_. The patient accepted and understood the purpose of my call.

Thank you,

15

Patient Care Advocate

# **TOOL: TARGETED PATIENT PORTAL MESSAGING**

# PREMIER MEDICAL ASSOCIATES, P.C.

Premier Medical Associates would like to inform you that it may be time to have your A1C checked.

One part of managing your diabetes is having your A1C level checked every 3-4 months.

Please reach out to your Premier Medical Associates provider today to see if you are due for an appointment to have this important blood work drawn.

~

Your Premier Medical Associates Providers would like to inform you that it may be time for your yearly diabetic eye exam.

Diabetes can damage your eyes and is the leading cause of blindness among adults. An eye exam can be a very useful tool in the reduction of vision issues.

Please reach out to your Ophthalmologist today to schedule your yearly diabetic eye exam.

If you have any vision disturbance such as blurry vision, seeing double, spots or floaters, you should see your eye provider before your yearly diabetic eye exam.

~ ~ ~

Your Premier Medical Associates Provider would like to remind you that it is very important to take care of your feet if you have been diagnosed with diabetes. Preventive measures could deter possible loss of a toe, foot or leg in severe cases.

Your provider would like to inform you of steps to protect your toes/feet/ lower leg:

Keep your feet clean. Be sure to wash and dry between your toes. Protect your feet from injury, DO NOT GO BAREFOOT! Inspect the skin on your feet every day. Keep your skin soft and smooth. Have your Premier Medical Associates Podiatry Provider trim any corns, calluses or nails. Avoid having your feet really hot or really cold.

Be sure to remove your shoes and socks and show off your feet to your Premier Medical Associates provider at each visit.

~~~~

Las 9/1/15

# **TOOL: DIABETES MEDICATION REFILL AND VISIT FREQUENCY GUIDELINES**

# MERITER-UNITYPOINT HEALTH

MER!TER

Medical Group

# Diabetes Update – 2015

# MMG Diabetes Medication Refill and Visit Frequency Guidelines

Care Team actions: During most patient contacts and for chart prep, review the following

- ✓ Review most recent A1c
- ✓ Verify that meds are filled and check medication response/tolerance
- ✓ Check standing/future lab orders and create standing orders as needed (A1c, LDL, serum creatinine, urine micro-albumin) if needed
- ✓ Reinforce home glucose monitoring if patient is monitoring
- ✓ Assure next visit is scheduled

|                        | Last A1c                               | Refills                                                                                              | Visit frequency                | Additional<br>Care Team Actions                                                                                                                                           |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                        | 1. New medication<br>regardless of A1c | 60 days max                                                                                          | Office visit within<br>30 days | <ul> <li>Contact every 2 weeks<br/>via phone or MyChart</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |  |
|                        | 2. Last A1c >6<br>months ago           | 30 day refill                                                                                        | Office visit within<br>30 days |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| A1c<br>Control<br>Goal | 3. A1c typically less than 7           | 6 month refill                                                                                       | Every 6 months                 | <ul> <li>Screen for<br/>hypoglycemia</li> </ul>                                                                                                                           |  |
| Cour                   | 4. A1c 7.0 to 7.9                      | 3 month refill                                                                                       | Every 3 months                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                        | 5. A1c8-9                              | 3 month refill                                                                                       | Every 3 months                 | <ul> <li>If A1c ≥ 8 for 6 months<br/>pend order to DCT<br/>and/or pharmacists</li> </ul>                                                                                  |  |
|                        | 6. A1c >9                              | 1-3 month refill<br>based on<br>compliance,<br>comorbidities,<br>home blood<br>glucose<br>monitoring | Visits every 6<br>weeks        | <ul> <li>Contact every 2 weeks<br/>via phone or MyChart</li> <li>Monitor blood glucose<br/>checks via MyChart or<br/>phone outreach</li> <li>Pend order to DCT</li> </ul> |  |

### List of useful DM related smart phrases (type "Diabetes" to view full list)

| • | Lastdiabetes3ref (last 3 diabetes lab results)  | • | Diabeticteach (review DM teaching book/ |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------|
| • | Medrfdm (last office visit DM labs/refill info) |   | glucometer)<br>DM foot exam             |
|   |                                                 |   |                                         |



# **USE A PATIENT REGISTRY**

|  | / |
|--|---|
|  |   |

An up-to-date registry exists and is utilized to identify all patients with Type 2 diabetes. Reviewed prior to a patient visit, the registry will inform the care team if the patient is not meeting care goals. Outreach is performed to patients who missed scheduled appointments, have gaps in care, or are overdue for follow-up.

Just as an electronic health record (EHR) is an essential tool for caring for individual patients, a registry is essential for managing populations. EHRs provide a single-patient view with clinical decision support to apply evidence-based protocols to each patient and workflow tools to support team-based care. Patient registries aggregate EHR data on individual patients to provide a population view.

Conceptually, a registry is layered on top of an EHR, integrating key data on all patients who make up a certain population, such as all patients with Type 2 diabetes. This cross-patient view may be a separate system or simply an additional module from the EHR vendor. Registries can also be used for risk stratification, which can range from simply identifying patients whose HbA1C is above their individual target to using statistical predictive models that use trends in multiple lab values and historical utilization patterns to stratify patients by risk of a hospital admission.

Many times, EHRs and registries overlap in terms of applying care protocols prior to, during, and after a patient visit. The EHR, for instance, ensures that all of a patient's chronic conditions and preventive care needs are addressed at every visit. Meanwhile, a registry applies the same protocols to patients who are not scheduled for a visit, to identify patients for outreach.

For organizations that possess a functioning registry, awareness and training is essential as well as protocols and accountability embedded into workflow for how the care team utilizes the tools. Ensure the data is timely and accurate, and create a feedback process to improve data quality.

# PRIOR TO THE VISIT

Registries can facilitate pre-visit planning to assure efficient use of office visits. A list of patients with Type 2 diabetes who require labs and preventative services is reviewed by the team. For example, standing orders can be implemented to facilitate ordering of required tests and services prior to the visit. Ensure care teams have access to registry reports with adequate time for pre-visit planning.

# **DURING THE VISIT**

Notifications or alerts are communicated to the provider during the patient visit about specific recommended tests or services. Sharing reports with the patient during the visit can empower patients to self-manage their disease by promoting discussion about self-management and progress toward goals.

# AFTER THE VISIT

Care coordination can be enhanced between practice visits by outreach to patients needing additional services. Many patients identified as being at greatest risk for poor outcomes can be prioritized for case management. The registry can provide populationbased results for quality improvement. Feedback about performance on specific measures can direct the team's diabetes improvement efforts.



# EMBED POINT-OF-CARE TOOLS



Clinical decision support tools are embedded in workflow to ensure that all members of the care team are aware of the patient's status on diabetes management and preventive measures, even if the current visit is for an unrelated problem. Protocols assist the care team in addressing patient needs.

The main purpose of clinical decision support (CDS) is to provide clinicians and patients timely health information to best inform clinical decisions at the point of care.

Most clinicians aim to practice evidence-based medicine, yet many are challenged in remembering the specific care recommendations that might apply to an individual patient. For this reason, CDS tools can alert clinicians to patient-specific care needs, providing customizable order sets, easy access to disease guidelines, reminders for chronic or preventive care, safety alerts, patient-specific treatment recommendations, or even advanced predictive analytics that assess a patient's risk of highcost complications.

The best point-of-care tools provide valuable information beyond rules and alerts. First-generation diabetes point-of-care tools in outpatient settings, for instance, focused on prompts and reminders which improved test ordering but did not track intermediate outcomes of care such as glucose, blood pressure, or lipid levels. More sophisticated diabetes point-ofcare tools use EMR data to provide patient-specific advice on medication use based on previous treatment, distance from goal, and evidence-based algorithms. These tools also organize clinical data in a thoughtful manner that facilitates decision-making.

# TIPS TO IMPROVE THE VALUE AND USE OF POINT-OF-CARE TOOLS

- Convene a core group dedicated to point-of-care tools. This team will review the content of the tools up front, review the guidelines as a group, and then decide together how to implement them.
- Focus practice resources and tools on care processes that will have the greatest population impact to avoid risk of alert fatigue.
- Ensure point-of-care tools align with organizational practice guidelines to avoid confusion.
- Create workflows that allow team members to manage certain alerts by practicing to the "top of their license." (Caution: States have different guidelines on what registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, or medical assistants can do with standing orders versus direct physician orders.)
- Aim to reduce "clicks" by consolidating all information into a single-screen display.
- Consider incorporating these tools in patientprovider communications, such as patient portals, shared decision-making aids, or after-visit summaries.
- Remember that tools must save time for providers and be perceived as valuable in increasing the quality of care.
- Make certain that data is timely and accurate and creates a feedback process to improve data quality. False positives and negatives will undermine provider confidence and therefore reduce the effectiveness of these tools.
- Create a process to assess the usage and effectiveness of the tools.

# **TOOL: DIABETES REVIEW LIST PROTOCOL**

PREMIER MEDICAL ASSOCIATES, P.C.

# **DIABETES REVIEW LIST**

- 1. Verify if patient has an active problem of diabetes.
- 2. Verify if patient has co-morbid conditions and transition the diabetes if needed.
  - a. **Renal disease**-add or transition to **E11.29** (diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease)
  - b. **Retinal disease**-add or transition to **E11.39** (diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic manifestations)
  - c. **Neuropathy** add or transition to **E11.40** (diabetes mellitus with neurologic manifestations)
  - d. **PVD**-add or transition to **E11.59** (diabetes mellitus with peripheral circulatory disorder)
  - e. **HTN**-add or transition to **E11.69** (diabetes mellitus associated with complication)
  - f. Is patient on insulin?- add Z79.4 (current use of insulin)
- 3. Verify when patient was last seen and if future appointment is scheduled.
  - a. If overdue for appt (DM appt every 3 months), call patient to schedule.
- 4. Verify if retinal eye exam done in past year.
  - a. If done, verify result was data pointed. (attach eye report if the results needs data pointed)
  - b. If positive for retinopathy, add E11.39 to problem list if not already done.
  - c. Order retinal eye exam if not already done
  - d. Add eye doctor/facility to the patient care team
  - e. If retinal eye exam not done, call patient to set up
- 5. Verify HgbA1c done within past 3 months.
  - a. If not done, verify if order placed. Place order if not already done.
  - b. Call patient to set up
- 6. Verify micro albumin done within past 12 months.
  - a. If not done, verify order placed. Place order if not already done.
  - b. Call patient to set up
- 7. Any patient refusals send a task to the site's nurse navigator.

# TOOL: DIABETES MEDICATION REFILL AND VISIT FREQUENCY GUIDELINES

# MERITER-UNITYPOINT HEALTH



# Diabetes Update – 2015

# **MMG Diabetes Medication Refill and Visit Frequency Guidelines**

Care Team actions: During most patient contacts and for chart prep, review the following

- ✓ Review most recent A1c
- ✓ Verify that meds are filled and check medication response/tolerance
- ✓ Check standing/future lab orders and create standing orders as needed (A1c, LDL, serum creatinine, urine micro-albumin) if needed
- ✓ Reinforce home glucose monitoring if patient is monitoring
- ✓ Assure next visit is scheduled

|                        | Last A1c                               | Refills                                                                                              | Visit frequency                | Additional<br>Care Team Actions                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | 1. New medication<br>regardless of A1c | 60 days max                                                                                          | Office visit within<br>30 days | <ul> <li>Contact every 2 weeks<br/>via phone or MyChart</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |
|                        | 2. Last A1c >6<br>months ago           | 30 day refill                                                                                        | Office visit within<br>30 days |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| A1c<br>Control<br>Goal | 3. A1c typically less than 7           | 6 month refill                                                                                       | Every 6 months                 | <ul> <li>Screen for<br/>hypoglycemia</li> </ul>                                                                                                                           |
|                        | 4. A1c 7.0 to 7.9                      | 3 month refill                                                                                       | Every 3 months                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                        | 5. A1c8-9                              | 3 month refill                                                                                       | Every 3 months                 | <ul> <li>If A1c ≥ 8 for 6 months<br/>pend order to DCT<br/>and/or pharmacists</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
|                        | 6. A1c >9                              | 1-3 month refill<br>based on<br>compliance,<br>comorbidities,<br>home blood<br>glucose<br>monitoring | Visits every 6<br>weeks        | <ul> <li>Contact every 2 weeks<br/>via phone or MyChart</li> <li>Monitor blood glucose<br/>checks via MyChart or<br/>phone outreach</li> <li>Pend order to DCT</li> </ul> |

# List of useful DM related smart phrases (type "Diabetes" to view full list)

| • | Lastdiabetes3ref (last 3 diabetes lab results)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Diabeticteach (review DM teaching book/ |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| • | Medrfdm (last office visit DM labs/refill info)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | glucometer)                             |
|   | 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 - 2000 | DM foot exam                            |

# **TOOL: DIABETES CAREGUIDES**

CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.



## CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.

# Accessing Diabetes CareGuides

| Active Problems My Priority     Name ICD-9   ICD-10   Managed By My Priority   Health Maintenance/Risks     Health Maintenance   V70.0 Z00.00   Oth   Problems   Urinary tract infection   599.0   N39.0   Vitamin d deficiency   E55.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Problems     | Meds       | Allergies     | Orders | Results |        |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|--------|------------|--|
| My Priority         Health Maintenance/Risks         Health Maintenance       V70.0         Z00.00         Oth Problems         Diabetes mellitus       250.00         Urinary tract infection       599.0         N39.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Active Probl | ems 🔹      | My Priority   | - Ø    | 🗟 💆 🔻   | •      |            |  |
| Image: Health Maintenance/Risks         Image: Health Maintenance       V70.0       Z00.00         Image: Other Problems         Image: V With the second |              | Name       |               |        | ICD-9   | ICD-10 | Managed By |  |
| Health Maintenance     V70.0     Z00.00       Or Problems     250.00     E11.9       Vrinary tract infection     599.0     N39.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | My Priori  | ty            |        |         |        |            |  |
| Other Problems       Diabetes mellitus     250.00       Urinary tract infection     599.0       N39.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3            | Health M   | aintenance/F  | lisks  |         |        |            |  |
| Image: Construction     Image: Construction       Image: Construction     599.0       Image: Construction     599.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | H. alth M  | aintenance    |        | V70.0   | Z00.00 |            |  |
| Urinary tract infection 599.0 N39.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ξ            | Othe Pr    | oblems        |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 📃 🥒 🤟        | Diabetes   | mellitus      |        | 250.00  | E11.9  |            |  |
| E55.9 Vitamin d deficiency 268.9 E55.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1            | Urinary tr | act infection |        | 599.0   | N39.0  |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E 🥒          | Vitamin o  | d deficiency  |        | 268.9   | E55.9  |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |               |        |         |        |            |  |



# TOOL: DIABETES CAREGUIDES (CONTINUED)

# CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.

|                     |       |      | abetes CareGuide                                                                |
|---------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     |       |      |                                                                                 |
|                     |       |      |                                                                                 |
|                     |       | Name |                                                                                 |
|                     |       |      | Quality Metric Orderables (corresponding metric is not satisfied until order is |
| 1                   | 0     | -    | HGB A1C                                                                         |
| /<br>/<br>/<br>/    | 1463  |      | LC001453 Hemoglobin A1c                                                         |
| 1                   |       |      | LC221010 Lipid Panel w/ Total Chol 221010                                       |
| 1                   |       |      | LC303756 Lipid Panel                                                            |
| 1                   |       |      | Microalbumin (Lab)                                                              |
|                     |       |      | Quality Metric Screens, Follow-Up Plans and Counseling                          |
| 1                   |       |      | *QM - Depression Screen, Result and Follow-Up Plan                              |
| 1                   |       |      | *QM - BMI Follow-Up Plan                                                        |
| <br> <br> <br> <br> |       |      | *QM - BP Screen and Follow-Up Plan                                              |
| 1                   |       |      | *QM - Depression Result and Follow-Up Plan (for Patient Point Screens)          |
| 1                   |       |      | *QM - Fall Risk Screen                                                          |
| 1                   |       |      | *QM - Tobacco Cessation Counseling                                              |
|                     |       | -    | Quality Metric Resultables (Please obtain hard copy for outside results)        |
| 0                   |       |      | *QM - A1C Last Done                                                             |
| /<br>/<br>/<br>/    |       |      | *QM - Diabetic Eye Exam Last Done                                               |
| /                   |       |      | *QM - Diabetic Foot Exam Last Done                                              |
| /                   |       |      | *QM - LDL Last Done                                                             |
| /                   |       |      | *QM - Microalbumin Last Done                                                    |
|                     |       |      | Quality Metric Deferrals                                                        |
| /                   |       |      | *QM - Deferrals / Exclusions (for vaccine deferrals, also defer in QBM window)  |
|                     |       |      | Immunizations                                                                   |
| /                   |       |      | Hepatitis B                                                                     |
| 🥖 🖪                 | 10000 |      | Influenza                                                                       |
| /                   | 10    |      | Pneumo (Pneumovax)                                                              |
|                     |       |      | low-ups and Referrals                                                           |
|                     |       |      | Referrals                                                                       |
| <u>/</u>            |       |      | Ophthalmology Consult<br>Podiatry (Foot/Ankle) Consult                          |

# **TOOL: CLINICAL QUALITY SOLUTION**

# PREMIER MEDICAL ASSOCIATES, P.C.

| polations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM         Urine           DM         Lipid r           DM         Foot é           DM         HbA11           Prev         Flui im           Prev         Pneur           Prev         Pneur           Prev         Zoster           Prev         BP: St                                                                                                                                                                            | PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | i current flu season<br>after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50 |      | 04/0<br>04/0<br>10/1-<br>6%,<br>10/1-<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2 | 0/2015<br>8/2015<br>8/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368<br>10/14/2015 | 14/2015 | Q 02/22/20 | Sort by: Im |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| alth Goals<br>pointments<br>pulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DM Eye e<br>DM Urine<br>DM Lipid ;<br>DM Foot e<br>DM HbA11<br>Prev Flu im<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Zoster<br>Prev Zoster<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA10<br>pointments<br>chronic Kidney Dise<br>Chronic Kidney Dise                                                                                                                                                                                             | albumim screening near<br>anel near due<br>kam up-to-date<br>munization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>uoria vaccination given<br>d'accination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | i current flu season<br>after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50 |      | 04/0<br>04/0<br>10/1-<br>6%,<br>10/1-<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2 | 8/2015<br>8/2015<br>4/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015                          |         | Q 02/22/20 | 713         |                                         |
| populations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DM         Urine           DM         Lipid ;           DM         Foot &           DM         Hoh 1           Prev         Fluim           Prev         Pneur           Prev         Tdap/           Prev         Tdap/           Prev         Zoster           Prev         BP: S;           Risk         Some           DM         Hbh1           oppointments         Toppolations           Chronic Kidney Dise         Usetes" | albumim screening near<br>anel near due<br>kam up-to-date<br>munization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>uoria vaccination given<br>d'accination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | i current flu season<br>after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50 |      | 04/0<br>04/0<br>10/1-<br>6%,<br>10/1-<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2 | 8/2015<br>8/2015<br>4/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015                          |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | C ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( |
| pulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DM         Urine           DM         Lipid ;           DM         Foot &           DM         Hoh 1           Prev         Fluim           Prev         Pneur           Prev         Tdap/           Prev         Tdap/           Prev         Zoster           Prev         BP: S;           Risk         Some           DM         Hbh1           oppointments         Toppolations           Chronic Kidney Dise         Usetes" | albumim screening near<br>anel near due<br>kam up-to-date<br>munization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>uoria vaccination given<br>d'accination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | i current flu season<br>after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50 |      | 04/0<br>04/0<br>10/1-<br>6%,<br>10/1-<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2<br>20/2 | 8/2015<br>8/2015<br>4/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015                          |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | C ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( |
| A<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DM Lipid ;<br>DM Foot E<br>DM HbA1.<br>Prev Flu im<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Zoster<br>eath Goals<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA10<br>popointment of type<br>chronic Kidney Dise                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | anel near due<br>kam up-to-date<br>munization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>ionia vaccination given<br>vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | i current flu season<br>after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50 |      | 04/0<br>10/1-<br>6%,<br>10/1<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                 | 8/2015<br>4/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                   |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | C ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( |
| Image: Second se                        | DM Foot € DM HbA1 Prev Fluim Prev Pneu Prev Pneu Prev Zoster eetth Goals  Prev BP: \$ Risk Some DM HbA1  ppointment of type chronic Kidney Disse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | kam up-to-date<br>up-to-date<br>nunization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>rid vaccination given<br>rid vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administero<br>rid vaccination administero<br>ri | after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50                         |      | 10/1<br>6%,<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                            | 4/2015<br>10/14/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                             |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance                                |
| × H<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×<br>×                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DM HbA1.<br>Prev Flu im<br>Prev Pneum<br>Prev Pneum<br>Prev Tdap/<br>Prev Zoster<br>eath Goals<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA1.<br>popointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Dise                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | up-to-date<br>munization given within<br>ionia vaccination given<br>ornia vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administere<br>: 120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50                         |      | 6%,<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/1<br>10/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                    | 10/14/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                       |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance [2<br>(                        |
| × Hu<br>× Hu<br>× Au<br>× Au<br>Next<br>× Pr<br>• "<br>• "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Prev Flu im<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Tdap/<br>Prev Zoster<br>eatth Goals<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA11<br>ppointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Disc<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | nunization given within<br>nonia vaccination given<br>ionia vaccination given<br>di vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administere<br>: 120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50                         |      | 10/1.<br>10/1:<br>10/1:<br>04/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                                | 4/2015<br>7/2015<br>7/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                     |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance [2<br>(                        |
| × Hu<br>× Hu<br>A<br>A<br>×<br>A<br>Next<br>×<br>Pr<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Prev Pneur<br>Prev Pneur<br>Prev Tdap/<br>Prev Zoster<br>eatth Goals<br>Prev BP: S,<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA1r<br>ppointment of type<br>orgulations<br>Chronic Kidney Dise                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | nonia vaccination given<br>ronia vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>(120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | after age 50<br>after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50                         |      | 10/1:<br>10/1:<br>04/2:<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                                        | 7/2015<br>7/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                               |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance [2<br>(                        |
| × Hu<br>× Hu<br>× Au<br>Vext<br>Vext<br>× Pr<br>• "<br>• "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Prev Pneur<br>Prev Tdap/<br>Prev Zoster<br>Prev BP: S,<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA1c<br>ppointments d type<br>opulations<br>Cchronic Kidney Disse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ionia vaccination given<br>d'accination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | after age 65<br>te<br>ed after age 50                                         |      | 10/1<br>04/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                                                   | 7/2015<br>4/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                                         |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance [2<br>(                        |
| × Hu<br>× Hu<br>A<br>A<br>×<br>Next<br>×<br>Pr<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prev Tdap/<br>Prev Zoster<br>eath Goals<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA10<br>ppointments<br>appointments of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Disse<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | rd vaccination up-to-dat<br>vaccination administere<br>: 120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | te<br>ed after age 50                                                         |      | 04/2<br>10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                                                           | 4/2015<br>7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                   |         | Q 02/22/20 |             | portance [2<br>(                        |
| Image: Second se                        | Prev Zostee<br>eeth Goels<br>Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA1<br>ppointments<br>appointment of type<br>populations<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | excination administer<br>120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ed after age 50                                                               |      | 10/2<br>129 /<br>Dise                                                                                                   | 7/2015<br>/ 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                             |         |            |             | portance /                              |
| <ul> <li>✓ Hu</li> <li>▲</li> <li>▲</li> <li>▲</li> <li>✓</li> <li>× Ai</li> <li>Next</li> <li>✓</li> <li>♥ Pe</li> <li>●</li> <li></li></ul> | ealth Goals Prev BP: S; Risk Some DM HbA1 ppointments appointment of type populations Chronic Kidney Disa Chronic Kidney Disa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | : 120 and < 140 and/or<br>chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                               |      | 129 /<br>Dise                                                                                                           | / 68 mmHg. 10/1<br>ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                                       |         |            | Sort by: Im | portance [/                             |
| A<br>A<br>V<br>Next<br>E<br>E<br>E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Prev BP: S;<br>Risk Some<br>DM HbA1r<br>ppointments<br>appointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Disse<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D ≥ 80 and < 90                                                               |      | Dise                                                                                                                    | ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                                                          |         |            | Sort by: Im | [                                       |
| A<br>Solution<br>Next<br>Next<br>Pr<br>C<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Risk Some<br>DM HbA10<br>ppointments<br>appointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Disc<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | D ≥ 80 and < 90                                                               |      | Dise                                                                                                                    | ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                                                          |         |            |             | [                                       |
| A<br>Solution<br>Next<br>Next<br>Pr<br>C<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Risk Some<br>DM HbA10<br>ppointments<br>appointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Disc<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | chronic conditions<br>< 7<br>PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                               |      | Dise                                                                                                                    | ase RAF: 0.368                                                                                                                          |         |            |             | [                                       |
| <ul> <li>✓ Aı</li> <li>Next</li> <li>✓ Pı</li> <li>(* "</li> <li>(* "</li> <li>(* "</li> <li>(* "</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DM HbA10 ppointments appointment of type opulations 'Chronic Kidney Dise 'Hypertension'' 'Diabetes''                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PE 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| Next<br>> Pc<br>+ "<br>+ "<br>+ "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | appointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Dise<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| Next<br>> Pc<br>+ "<br>+ "<br>+ "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | appointment of type<br>opulations<br>Chronic Kidney Dise<br>Hypertension"<br>Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         | _          |             |                                         |
| + "<br>+ "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 'Chronic Kidney Dise<br>'Hypertension"<br>'Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ase"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| + "<br>+ "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 'Chronic Kidney Dise<br>'Hypertension"<br>'Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ase"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| + "<br>+ "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 'Hypertension"<br>'Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| E "                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diabetes"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               | <br> |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| Good<br>Warning<br>Attention Needed<br>Missing Data<br>Exclusion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
| n Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            | Print       | More                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |         |            |             |                                         |

# **TOOL: HEALTH MAINTENANCE**

### THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

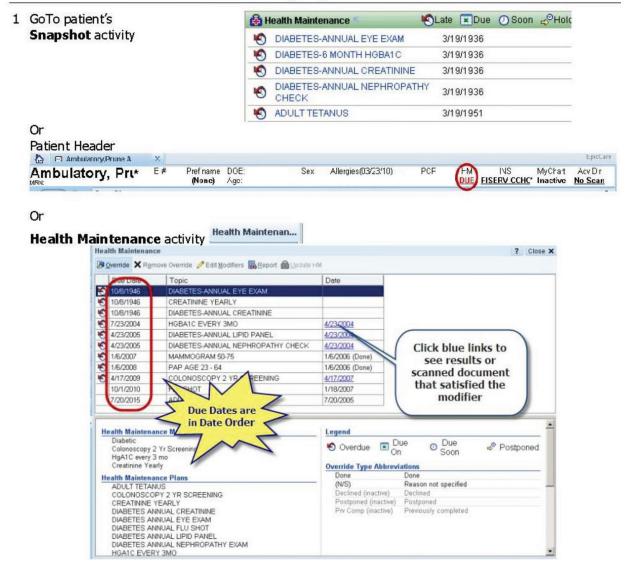
# THEDA CARE Best Practice Alerts/Health Maintenance

Best Practice is an alert that gives information on what a patient needs due to:

- A diagnosis (e.g. diabetes)
- · Age related immunization or procedure (e.g. mammogram at intervals)

Health Maintenance (HM) is a preventative health tracking system and means of tracking the status of the best practice alerts. Health maintenance items may be satisfied at a ThedaCare site or at external clinics which is "abstracted" into the patient's chart.

# View Patient's Health Maintenance (HM)



# TOOL: HEALTH MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)

# THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

| All | nief Complaint 🖕<br>ergies 🖕                                                            | BestPractice Alerts<br>DT immunization is due before 15 years of a                                              | ge.                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ve  | rify Rx Benefits                                                                        | * Diabetic annual eye exam is due. Use Hith maintenance override to record if already done.                     |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | econcile DispensS<br>sclaimer                                                           | ♥ A more specific code is needed for billing. F                                                                 |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Me  | edications 🕤 🖕                                                                          | * A 3 month ALT LEVEL is due                                                                                    |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | als 🖕<br>story 🖕                                                                        | Last GPT: Not on file                                                                                           |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Be  | stPractice 🖌                                                                            | Y Patients >70 years old should have an ABI (f                                                                  | or Vascular Pilot doctors only).              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y   | Health maint site.                                                                      | facility or an external clinic.<br>enance items will be marked "satisfie<br>intenance activity (see step 1 abov | d″automatically when done at a Thedacare      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H   | ealth Maintenanc                                                                        |                                                                                                                 |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | <u>Override</u> XR <u>e</u> m                                                           | ove Override 🥜 Edit <u>M</u> odifiers 🐻 <u>R</u> eport 🚯 🛛                                                      | lpdate HM                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Due Date                                                                                | Topic                                                                                                           | Date                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 🛐 10/15/1977                                                                            | ADULT TETANUS                                                                                                   |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | S 10/15/2002                                                                            | MAMMOGRAM 40-49                                                                                                 | -                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 10/15/2011                                                                              | PAP AGE 23 - 64                                                                                                 | 10/15/2009                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C   | lick [Override]                                                                         | <b>⊘</b> verride                                                                                                |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C   | II in the Date co<br>lick [Accept].<br>Override Topic - ADU<br>Date: 9/7/20<br>Comment: | ULT TETANUS                                                                                                     | (e.g. Name of clinic, provider, and results). |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c   |                                                                                         |                                                                                                                 |                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# TOOL: HEALTH MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)

# THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

| 1 | GoTo Health Maintenance activity                                                                                     |                                                                                                                             |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Click Edit Modifiers button                                                                                          | rride 🗙 R <u>e</u> move Override 🧭 Edit Modifiers 🦝 Report 🚯 Update H                                                       |
| 3 | The Health Maintenance Modifiers screen<br>appears. Click the spyglass on a blank<br>row to see available modifiers. | Health Maintenance Modifiers         ALT level 3mo         CAD         Diabetic         Click spy glass         to see list |
| 4 | Double click the modifier. Click [Accept]                                                                            | to add it to the patient's health maintenance list.                                                                         |

# TOOL: HEALTH MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)

# THEDACARE PHYSICIANS

| om the Health Maintenance<br>ctivity, click <b>[Report]</b> | <b>9</b> Ov   | erride 🗙 R <u>e</u> mov | ve Override 🥜 Edit <u>M</u> odifi | e 🗧 🐻 Report 🚯 Updat |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| ne Health Maintenance Report                                | t displays Cl | ick [Close] to          | o close the report                |                      |
| Health Maintenance                                          | cuspiays. ci  | ick [Close] u           |                                   |                      |
|                                                             |               |                         |                                   | <u></u>              |
| 🛏 Back 🛃 🎒 🚰 📭                                              |               |                         |                                   |                      |
|                                                             | You can       | also print the          |                                   |                      |
| Health Maintenance Report                                   |               | eport                   |                                   |                      |
| Health Maintenance Summary                                  | -             |                         | -                                 |                      |
| PNEUMOVAX IMM                                               | Overdue       | 3/19/2001               |                                   |                      |
| COLONOSCOPY(EVERY 10 YEARS)<br>ONCE OVER 50                 | Overdue       | 3/19/1986               |                                   |                      |
| ADULT TETANUS                                               | Overdue       | 3/19/1951               |                                   |                      |
| DIABETES-ANNUAL EYE EXAM                                    | Overdue       | 3/19/1936               |                                   |                      |
| DIABETES-6 MONTH HGBA1C                                     | Overdue       | 3/19/1936               |                                   |                      |
| DIABETES-ANNUAL CREATININE                                  | Overdue       | 3/19/1936               |                                   |                      |
| DIABETES-ANNUAL NEPHROPATHY<br>CHECK                        | Overdue       | 3/19/1936               |                                   |                      |
| FLU SHOT                                                    | Next Due      | 10/1/2010               |                                   |                      |
| DIABETES-ANNUAL LIPID PANEL                                 | Next Due      | 9/3/2010                |                                   |                      |
|                                                             | Done          | 9/3/2009                | LIPID PANEL                       |                      |
|                                                             | Done          | 1/6/2009                | LIPID PANEL                       |                      |
| Health Maintenance Modifiers                                |               |                         |                                   |                      |
| Diabetic                                                    |               |                         |                                   |                      |
|                                                             |               |                         |                                   |                      |
| Patient Information                                         |               |                         |                                   |                      |
|                                                             |               |                         |                                   |                      |
| Patient Demographics                                        |               |                         |                                   |                      |
| Address                                                     | Phone         |                         |                                   |                      |
|                                                             |               |                         |                                   |                      |
|                                                             |               |                         |                                   |                      |



# PUBLISH TRANSPARENT INTERNAL REPORTS



Unblinded performance reports are generated and distributed at least quarterly to providers and care teams, as well as administrative leadership. Action plans establish targets for improvement and address performance. There is a process to recognize and spread best practices.

Internal transparent reporting in the context of quality initiatives can foster a culture of candor and provide ongoing feedback that enhances performance and improves outcomes. This transparency also serves as an important driver of accountability for individual providers, care teams, and the entire organization.

Tracking and reporting quality data through such reports can:

- Motivate everyone to improve performance;
- Recognize high performers;
- Disseminate their best practices across the organization;
- Provide the opportunity for leadership to better understand and address system and workflow barriers to improving care;
- Mobilize and motivate all care team members to create solutions that improve performance;
- Prepare the group for the shift to publicly-reported data; and
- Promote changes in clinical behaviors, such as following evidence-based guidelines, ordering recommended tests, and addressing patient adherence.

Transparent internal reports should clearly show the baseline and progress toward the goal for appropriate clinical measures and include comparative graphs or charts organized by individual provider, care team, and site of care. Diabetes-related metrics should align with your organizations' strategic quality goals, which might reflect value or risk-based contracts or participation in state or national programs including Together 2 Goal®.

# TIPS TO EFFECTIVELY CREATE TRANSPARENT INTERNAL REPORTING

If your organization does not currently publish transparent internal reports:

- Start by reviewing individual reports confidentially with providers to assure data accuracy and address any concerns.
- Discuss the purpose of the reports and recognize high performers at group meetings to garner understanding and buy-in.
- Determine frequency and dissemination of reports.
- Communicate timeline for unblinded reports.

If your organization currently publishes transparent internal reports:

- Determine if reports are being reviewed by all care team members.
- Consider delivering reports by hand, reviewing reports at beginning of meetings, or posting results publicly to convey importance of reports.
- Continue to discuss the purpose of the reports, preferably at group meetings, to garner understanding and buy-in.
- Include an up-to-date worklist of patients not at goal (refer to Use a Patient Registry plank) and develop an action plan with clear timelines, responsibilities, and accountability.
- Create friendly competition between providers or sites of care by offering incentives, such as a healthy lunch or gift card, to the teams with most improvement.

# **TOOL: PATHWAYS TO EXCELLENCE REPORTS**

# CORNERSTONE HEALTH CARE, P.A.

| Bundle      | Meas.<br>Abbr. | Measure Name                                  | Num.   | Den.   | Meas.<br>Abbr. |                |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| BP Control  | B1             | Adult High BP Screen                          | 29,341 | 40,056 | B1             | 0.732          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | B2             | HTN BP <140/90                                | 16,177 | 22,694 |                | 0.713          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Diabetes    | D1             | DM HbA1c Test                                 | 10,797 | 11,340 |                | 0.952          |       |       | _     |       |       |
|             | D2             | DM HbA1c <8.0%                                | 8,235  | 11,054 |                | 0.745          |       |       |       |       | -     |
|             | D3             | DM HbA1c Performed and <9.0%                  | 8,658  | 10,226 |                | 0.847          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | D4             | DM LDL Test                                   | 9,849  | 11,340 |                | 0.869          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | D5             | DM LDL <100mg/dl                              | 5,881  | 11,054 |                | 0.532          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | D6             | DM Lipid Lowering Agent if LDL >100           | 2,269  | 3,430  |                | 0.662          |       |       |       |       | -     |
|             | D7             | DM Nephropathy Screening                      | 8,447  | 11,521 |                | 0.733<br>0.411 |       |       |       | -     |       |
|             | D8             | DM Retinopathy Screening                      | 4,200  | 10,226 |                | 0.411          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Immun.      | 11             | Influenza Immunization                        | 47,960 | 70,995 |                | 0.768          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | 12             | Pneumonia Vaccination                         | 20,095 | 26,154 |                | 0.741          |       |       |       |       | ┯┸    |
| Lipid Mgmt. | L1             | Cholesterol Screening for Cardiovascular Care | 19,720 | 26,598 |                | 0.819          |       |       |       | _     |       |
| Misc.       | M1             | ACE ARB Therapy CAD, DM, LVSD                 | 1,241  | 1,516  |                | 1.000          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | M2             | HF BB Therapy for LVSD                        | 4      | 4      |                | 0.003          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | M3             | Depression Remission at 12 Months             | 3      | 1,154  |                | 0.806          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P1             | Adult BMI Screen and Follow-up                | 63,816 | 79,146 | P2             | 0.769          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Screening   | P2             | Breast Cancer Screen                          | 16,343 | 21,264 | P3             | 0.630          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P3             | Cervical Cancer Screen                        | 13,084 | 20,759 | P4             | 0.624          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P4             | Colorectal Cancer Screen                      | 14,632 | 23,435 | P5             | 0.521          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P5             | Depression Screen and Follow-Up               | 45,021 | 86,330 |                | 0.946          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P6             | Tobacco Use and Cessation Counseling          | 80,571 | 85,189 |                | 0.997          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | P7             | Annual Comprehensive PCP Visit                | 26,528 | 26,598 |                | 0.703          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Pt. Safety  | PS1            | Screen for Future Fall Risk                   | 18,291 | 26,003 |                | 1.000          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | PS2            | High Risk Medication                          | 26,597 | 26,598 | PS3            | 1.000          |       |       |       |       |       |
|             | PS3            | Documentation of Current Medications in EMR   | 79.682 | 79.682 |                | 0.000          | 0.200 | 0.400 | 0.600 | 0.800 | 1.000 |

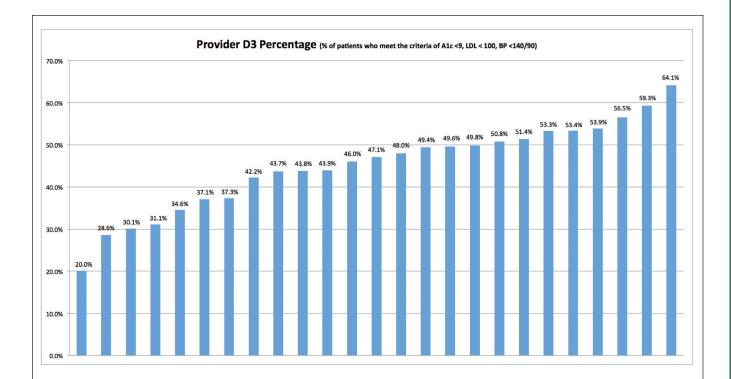
# **Diabetes Pathway to Excellence Metrics**

| Metric                              | Cornerstone Goal |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| DM Retinopathy Screening            | 73%              |
| DM BP <140/90                       | 68%              |
| DM HbA1c Test                       | 91%              |
| DM LDL Test                         | 90%              |
| DM Nephropathy Screening            | 89%              |
| DM HbA1c <8%                        | 70%              |
| DM LDL <100mg/dl if LDL >100        | 64%              |
| DM HbA1c Performed >9 or<br>missing | <13%             |
| Daily Aspirin DM and IVD            | 36.5%            |
| DM Tobacco Non-Use                  | 36.5%            |
| DM Lipid Lowering Agent             | 80%              |

# PUBLISH TRANSPARENT INTERNAL REPORTS

# **TOOL: PROVIDER D3 PERCENTAGE**

# PREMIER MEDICAL ASSOCIATES, P.C.



# **TOOL: WORK LIST BY PHYSICIAN**

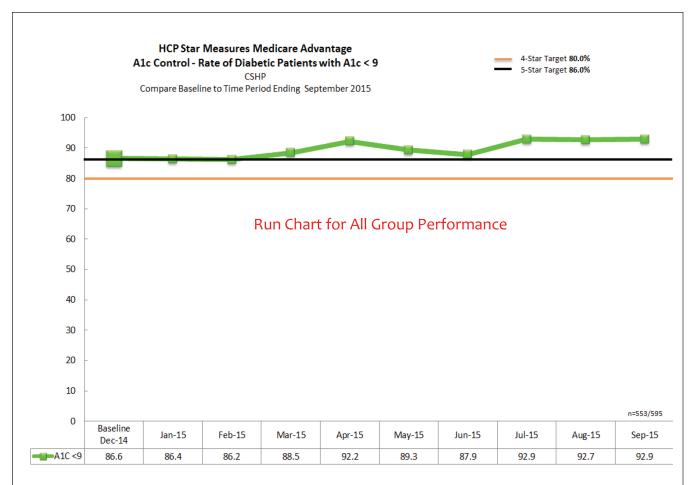
# COLORADO SPRINGS HEALTH PARTNERS

# DM: Pts w A1C >= 9% or w/o Urine Albumim Roundhouse Patient List

| Patient ID | Current PCP | Last<br>A1c | Date of Last A1c | Pts had Urine<br>Albumim | Date of Urine<br>Albumim | Pt w Dx of Dm<br>(Problem List)<br>[Up to End of<br>Time Period] | Pt w Dx of Dm<br>w/o Dx of<br>Sec/Gest DM<br>[Up to End of<br>Period] |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |             | 6.0         | 03/09/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 7.6         | 10/28/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 7.1         | 12/10/2014       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 12.8        | 08/28/2015       | Yes                      | 08/28/2015               | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 9.8         | 09/12/2015       | Yes                      | 09/112/2015              | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 6.8         | 08/17/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 7.1         | 05/21/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 5.7         | 12/08/2014       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 7.3         | 05/19/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 9.3         | 10/30/2015       | Yes                      | 10/30/2015               | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 5.0         | 08/28/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 5.7         | 09/14/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 10.1        | 09/04/2015       | Yes                      | 11/04/2015               | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            | Ī           | 7.9         | 10/06/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 9.3         | 08/25/2015       | Yes                      | 04/29/2015               | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            |             | 6.5         | 04/30/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           | 5.7         | 08/28/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            |             |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
|            |             | 5.8         | 06/01/2015       | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |
| -          | -           |             |                  | No                       |                          | Yes                                                              | Yes                                                                   |

# **TOOL: TRANSPARENT REPORTS**

# **COLORADO SPRINGS HEALTH PARTNERS**



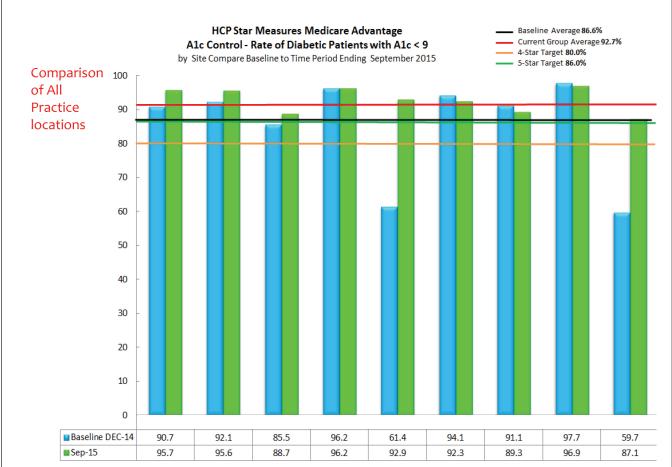
Definitions: Percentage of members 18-75 with diabetes (Type I and II), and most recent A1c level < 9. Exclusions: Members who do not have a diagnosis of gestational diabetes, steroid-induced diabetes, or polycystic ovaries.

Run Date: 11/16/2015

107

# TOOL: TRANSPARENT REPORTS (CONTINUED)

# **COLORADO SPRINGS HEALTH PARTNERS**

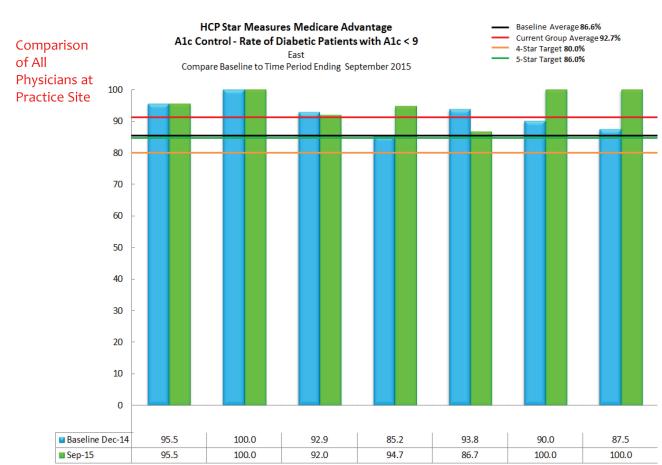


Definitions: Percentage of members 18-75 with diabetes (Type I and II), and most recent A1c level < 9. Exclusions: Members who do not have a diagnosis of diabetes, or who have a diagnosis of gestational diabetes, steroid-induced diabetes, or polycystic ovaries. \*Average of providers by site.

Run date: 11/16/2015

### TOOL: TRANSPARENT REPORTS (CONTINUED)

### **COLORADO SPRINGS HEALTH PARTNERS**

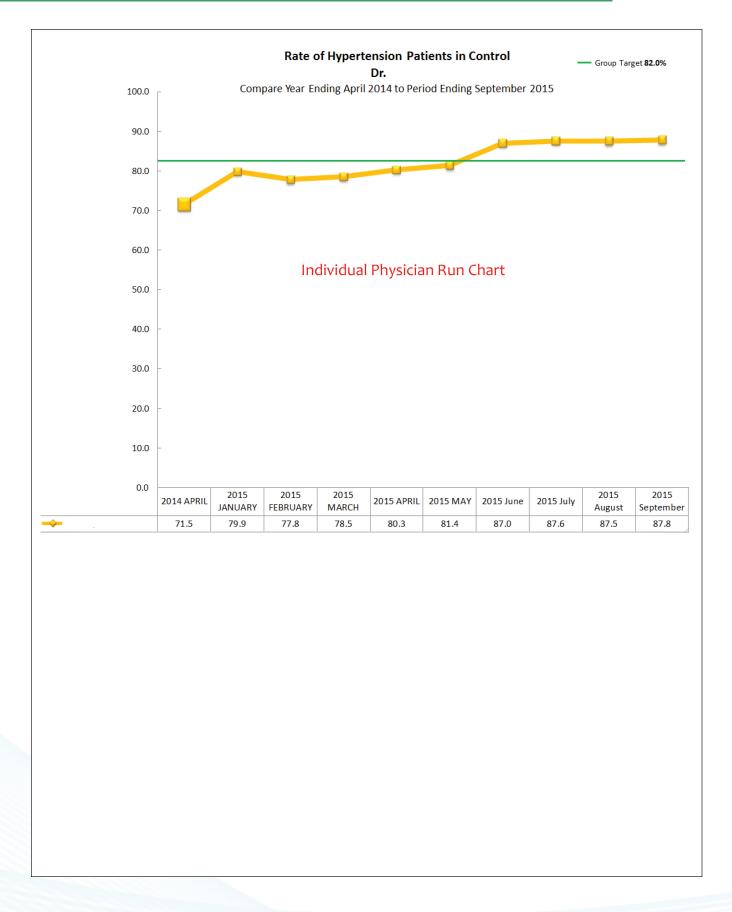


Definitions: Percentage of members 18-75 with diabetes (Type I and II), and most recent A1c level < 9. Exclusions: Members who do not have a diagnosis of diabetes, or who have a diagnosis of gestational diabetes, steroid-induced diabetes, or polycystic ovaries.

Run date: 11/16/2015

### TOOL: TRANSPARENT REPORTS (CONTINUED)

### **COLORADO SPRINGS HEALTH PARTNERS**





Plan

Success

IDEP

MAA

0

\$\$\$



## APPENDIX A: ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

AMGA Foundation's Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> campaign and this Toolkit would not be possible without the time and expertise of the following individuals (as of January 31, 2016):

### TOGETHER 2 GOAL<sup>®</sup> CAMPAIGN TOOLKIT WORKGROUP

Thanks to the Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> Campaign Toolkit Workgroup members for contributing their time and expertise in reviewing the content of this resource, including campaign plank overviews and accompanying tools and resources. Workgroup members include:

- Parag Agnihotri, MD, Medical Director, Continuum of Care, Sharp Rees-Stealy Medical Group
- Deloris Berrien-Jones, MD, Internal Medicine, Physician Champion for Diabetes Initiative, Henry Ford Health System
- Frank Colangelo, MD, FACP, Chief Quality Officer, Premier Medical Associates, PC
- Joan Compton, RN, MSHA, Director, Clinical Innovation Department, Colorado Springs Health Partners
- **Roberta Eis, RN, BSN, MBA**, Manager, Henry Ford Medical Group Primary Care
- Deborah Greenwood, PhD, RN, BC-ADM, CDE, FAADE, 2016 Immediate Past President, American Association of Diabetes Educators Board of Directors; Program Director, Sutter Health Integrated Diabetes Education Network; Clinical Performance Improvement Consultant; Research Scientist, Office of Patient Experience, Sutter Health
- Betty Sedlor, RN, Clinical Outcomes Analyst, Colorado Springs Health Partners

### **TOGETHER 2 GOAL® CAMPAIGN TOOLKIT REVIEWERS**

We also extend our gratitude to experts at AMGA members and campaign partners who reviewed specific campaign plank overviews enclosed. These reviewers include:

- Ann Albright, PhD, RD, Director, Division of Diabetes Translation, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- Beth Averbeck, MD, Senior Medical Director, Primary Care, HealthPartners Medical Group
- Jay Cohen, MD, FACE, Medical Director, Baptist Medical Group-The Endocrine Clinic
- John Cuddeback, MD, PhD, Chief Medical Informatics Officer, AMGA Analytics
- R. James Dudl, MD, Diabetes Clinical Lead, Care Management Institute and Co-Director, Diabetes Guidelines Group, Kaiser Permanente
- Dominick L. Frosch, PhD, Chief Care Delivery Evaluation Officer, Palo Alto Medical Foundation; Senior Scientist, Palo Alto Medical Foundation Research Institute
- Deborah Greenwood, PhD, RN, BC-ADM, CDE, FAADE, 2016 Immediate Past President, American Association of Diabetes Educators Board of Directors
- David G. Marrero, PhD, J.O. Ritchey Endowed Professor of Medicine and Director, Diabetes Translational Research Center, Indiana University School of Medicine; 2015 President, Health Care and Education, American Diabetes Association

### TOGETHER 2 GOAL® CAMPAIGN TOOLKIT REVIEWERS (CONTINUED)

- Victor M. Montori, MD, MSc, Consultant, Division of Endocrinology and Diabetes and Health Care and Policy Research, Mayo Clinic; Lead Investigator, Knowledge and Evaluation Research Unit, Mayo Clinic; Co-I, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, Mayo Clinic
- William H. Polonsky, PhD, CDE, Co-founder and President, Behavioral Diabetes Institute; Associate Clinical Professor, University of California, San Diego
- Patricia Thorbin, RN, BS, CPHQ, Director, Quality Improvement, Watson Clinic LLC
- Yates Lennon, MD, Chief Quality Officer, Cornerstone Health Care

### **TOGETHER 2 GOAL® NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The National Advisory Committee is the voting body on approval of campaign goals, planks, and specifications. The Committee also provides general oversight, guidance, and input on campaign goals, structure, and activities; assists in the evaluation of risks, challenges, and opportunities; and serves as project champions by aiding AMGA Foundation in recruiting member groups, building relationships with stakeholders and securing funding and other resources.

National Advisory Committee members include:

- Ann Albright, PhD, RD, Director, Division of Diabetes Translation, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- Deloris Ann Berrien-Jones, MD, Internal Medicine, Physician Champion for Diabetes Initiative, Henry Ford Health System
- Lawrence P. Casalino, MD, PhD, Livingston Farrand Professor of Public Health Chief, Division of Health Policy and Economics, Department of Healthcare Policy and Research, Weill Cornell Medical College
- Kelly L. Close, MBA, Founder and Chair, The diaTribe Foundation; President and Founder, Close Concerns
- Jay Cohen, MD, FACE, Medical Director, Baptist Medical Group-The Endocrine Clinic
- R. James Dudl, MD, Diabetes Clinical Lead, Care Management Institute and Co-Director, Diabetes Guidelines Group, Kaiser Permanente
- Dominick L. Frosch, PhD, Chief Care Delivery Evaluation Officer, Palo Alto Medical Foundation; Senior Scientist, Palo Alto Medical Foundation Research Institute
- Deborah Greenwood, PhD, RN, BC-ADM, CDE, FAADE, 2016 Immediate Past President, American Association of Diabetes Educators Board of Directors; Program Director, Sutter Health Integrated Diabetes Education Network; Clinical Performance Improvement Consultant; Research Scientist, Office of Patient Experience, Sutter Health
- John W. Kennedy, MD, Endocrinology Department Director, Geisinger Health System
- David G. Marrero, PhD, J.O. Ritchey Endowed Professor of Medicine and Director, Diabetes Translational Research Center, Indiana University School of Medicine; 2015 President, Health Care and Education, American Diabetes Association
- **Robert E. Matthews**, President and CEO, Medisync; Vice President, Quality, PriMed Physicians
- Victor M. Montori, MD, MSc, Consultant, Division of Endocrinology and Diabetes and Health Care and Policy Research, Mayo Clinic; Lead Investigator, Knowledge and Evaluation Research Unit, Mayo Clinic; Co-I, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, Mayo Clinic
- William H. Polonsky, PhD, CDE, Co-founder and President, Behavioral Diabetes Institute; Associate Clinical Professor, University of California, San Diego
- Hector P. Rodriguez, PhD, MPH, Chair, Faculty Group in Health Policy and Associate Professor of Health Policy and Management, University of California, Berkeley
- Marie W. Schall, MA, Director, Institute for Healthcare Improvement
- **Kimberly Westrich, MA**, Vice President, Health Services Research, National Pharmaceutical Council

### **TOGETHER 2 GOAL® SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The Scientific Advisory Committee establishes the scientific and practice-based framework for the campaign, including campaign planks and measurable goals. Scientific Advisory Committee members include:

- Deloris Ann Berrien-Jones, MD, Internal Medicine, Physician Champion for Diabetes Initiative, Henry Ford Health System
- Jay Cohen, MD, FACE, Medical Director, Baptist Medical Group—The Endocrine Clinic
- John Cuddeback, MD, PhD, Chief Medical Informatics Officer, AMGA Analytics
- R. James Dudl, MD, Diabetes Clinical Lead, Care Management Institute and Co-Director, Diabetes Guidelines Group, Kaiser Permanente
- **Todd M. Hobbs, MD**, Vice President, Chief Medical Officer Diabetes and Obesity, Novo Nordisk, Inc.
- David G. Marrero, PhD, J.O. Ritchey Endowed Professor of Medicine and Director, Diabetes Translational Research Center, Indiana University School of Medicine; President, Health Care and Education, American Diabetes Association
- Victor M. Montori, MD, MSc, Consultant, Division of Endocrinology and Diabetes and Health Care and Policy Research, Mayo Clinic; Lead Investigator, Knowledge and Evaluation Research Unit, Mayo Clinic; Co-I, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, Mayo Clinic
- Jerry Penso, MD, MBA, President, AMGA Foundation; Director, AMGA Foundation Board of Directors; Chief Medical and Quality Officer, AMGA
- R. Daniel Pollom, MD, Senior Medical Advisor, Diabetes, US Medical Affairs, Lilly, USA
- William H. Polonsky, PhD, CDE, Co-founder and President, Behavioral Diabetes Institute; Associate Clinical Professor, University of California, San Diego

### **TOGETHER 2 GOAL® MEASUREMENT COMMITTEE**

The Measurement Committee provides expertise and guidance on measure specifications, data collection, monitoring, evaluation, and reporting procedures. Measurement Committee members include:

- John Cuddeback, MD, PhD, Chief Medical Informatics Officer, AMGA Analytics
- **R. James Dudl, MD**, Diabetes Clinical Lead, Care Management Institute and Co-Director, Diabetes Guidelines Group, Kaiser Permanente; Member, ADA Professional Practice Committee
- Avrim R. Eden, MD, MBA, Medical Director, Quality Health Care Services, Summit Medical Group
- **Richard Fornadel, MD**, Medical Director, Aetna
- **Richard Hodach, MD, MPH, PhD**, Chief Medical Officer, Phytel
- Mary Jane Lowrance, RN, MSN, MBA, Chief Nurse Executive, Community Physician Network
- Jerry Penso, MD, MBA, President, AMGA Foundation; Director, AMGA Foundation Board of Directors; Chief Medical and Quality Officer, AMGA
- Kristie Raker, PharmD, RD, CDE, Director, Professional Association Relations, Novo Nordisk
- Hector P. Rodriguez, PhD, MPH, Chair, Faculty Group in Health Policy and Associate Professor of Health Policy and Management, University of California, Berkeley
- Anne Sullivan, MD, FAAFP, Medical Director of Quality Programs, Baptist Medical Group
- Bruce Taylor, Director, Healthcare Strategy and External Affairs, Diabetes Care, Roche
- Sam VanNorman, MBA, MS, Vice President of Healthcare Economics and Analytics, OptumCare



### **APPENDIX B: FAQs**

### **CAMPAIGN OVERVIEW**

### ■ WHEN DOES THE TOGETHER 2 GOAL® CAMPAIGN START?

The Together 2 Goal® campaign will officially launch in March 2016.

### HOW LONG IS THE CAMPAIGN?

The Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> campaign, similar to Measure Up/Pressure Down<sup>®</sup> will be a three-year effort ending in 2019.

### ■ WHAT IS THE CAMPAIGN GOAL?

Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> aims to improve care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes. To help us achieve this ambitious goal, there are seven distinct opportunities for improvement related to diabetes care that your organization can focus on, including A1c measurement and control, blood pressure measurement and control, medical attention for nephropathy, statin prescription, and practice-based screening.

### ■ HOW WILL PROGRESS TOWARD THE CAMPAIGN GOAL BE MEASURED?

AMGA members participating in the Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> campaign will be responsible for reporting data on a quarterly basis. The campaign will disseminate blinded comparative reports as well as progress toward goal on a quarterly basis. Diabetes-related data will include A1c control, blood pressure control, lipid management, and testing for renal disease. Measures will be reported both individually and as a bundle. For more information about data reporting, please review Appendix D: Data Reporting and the FAQs "Data Reporting Tracks" section on page 123.

### **CAMPAIGN PARTICIPATION**

### ■ IS THERE A FEE TO JOIN THE TOGETHER 2 GOAL® CAMPAIGN?

Campaign participation is complimentary for all AMGA members. A complete roster of AMGA members is available at <u>www.amga.org</u>.

### WHAT ARE THE EXPECTATIONS OF PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS?

No matter where you are on your journey, the Together 2 Goal® campaign offers a pathway to better tackle diabetes. The campaign is designed so AMGA members can customize their program based on resources and capacity. Most importantly, this three-year initiative ensures AMGA members have the time needed to succeed. To participate, AMGA members are asked to: (1) implement at least one evidence-based care process ("campaign plank"), (2) report data quarterly, and (3) use free campaign resources to help you get to goal. Please continue reading the FAQs to learn more about each of these activities.

### HOW CAN I JOIN OR SUPPORT THE CAMPAIGN IF I AM NOT AN AMGA MEMBER?

Non-AMGA member provider organizations can enroll in the Together 2 Goal® campaign for a one-time \$2,500 campaign fee. Hardship cases are considered on a case-by-case basis. This fee covers the cost of resources and engagements over the three-year campaign. Corporations/funders and select national nonprofit organizations may join the campaign as corporate collaborators and supporting organizations, respectively. Please contact together2goal@amga.org to learn more about these opportunities.

### WHAT RESOURCES WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR PARTICIPATING MEDICAL GROUPS AND HEALTH SYSTEMS?

Throughout the three-year campaign, you'll be supported by powerful tools and resources that have been developed by AMGA members and are proven to deliver the best outcomes. These resources include:

- Together 2 Goal® Campaign Toolkit
- · Monthly campaign webinars
- · Educational resources for patients
- · Online discussion forum
- National Day of Action

These resources can be accessed at www.Together2Goal.org.

### **CAMPAIGN PARTICIPATION**

### WHAT ARE THE CAMPAIGN PLANKS?

"Campaign planks" are evidence-based care processes you implement in your practice. Our Together 2 Goal® campaign offers 11 for improving the care of people with Type 2 diabetes. The 11 campaign planks span three domains and include:

- Empowering Patients domain (planks are: Build an Accountable Diabetes Team, Integrate Emotional and Behavioral Support, and Refer to Diabetes-Self Management Education and Support Programs);
- Improving Care Delivery domain (planks are: Conduct Practice-Based Screening, Adopt Treatment Algorithm, Measure HbA1c Every 3-6 Months, Assess and Address Risk of Cardiovascular Disease, and Contact Patients Not at Goal and with Therapy Change within 30 Days); and
- Leveraging IT domain (planks are: Use a Patient Registry, Embed Point-of-Care Tools, and Publish Transparent Internal Reports).

#### WHAT RESOURCES ARE AVAILABLE FOR CAMPAIGN PLANK IMPLEMENTATION?

This *Together 2 Goal® Campaign Toolkit* includes a guide for getting started in the campaign, provides an overview of each campaign plank, and features accompanying tools and resources used by leading AMGA members for adoption. Together 2 Goal® will also host monthly campaign webinars featuring experts and organizations that will share best practices and lessons learned for the implementation of each plank.

### HOW CAN OUR TOOLS AND RESOURCES BE INCLUDED IN THE TOGETHER 2 GOAL<sup>®</sup> CAMPAIGN TOOLKIT?

AMGA members participating in Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> can submit their diabetes tools and resources for inclusion in the online version of *Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> Campaign Toolkit* by emailing <u>diabetestoolkit@amga</u>. <u>org</u>. In addition to attaching the tool to the email, please include:

- The purpose and intended audience of the tool, how it is used within your practice, length of time in use, and scope of implementation (e.g., pilot site vs. system level);
- The successes that your organization has achieved as a result of using this tool (indicate whether you have documentation or data to support the results that you have described); and
- The campaign plank that best represents your submission.

Approved submissions will be credited to your organization and provide an additional avenue to promote your dedication to best practices learning and collaboration. All submissions will be evaluated by the Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> Campaign Toolkit Workgroup prior to inclusion.

### DATA REPORTING TRACKS

### ■ WHY DOES THE TOGETHER 2 GOAL® CAMPAIGN INCLUDE DATA REPORTING?

By reporting data on a quarterly basis through our dedicated campaign portal, AMGA members will be able to measure progress and benchmark against peers through blinded comparative reports. Additionally, Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> will be able to measure progress toward the campaign goal of improved care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes.

### ■ WHAT ARE THE DIFFERENT DATA REPORTING TRACKS?

Three data reporting tracks are available for groups participating in Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup>. These tracks include:

- · Basic Track (A1c control only);
- Core Track (A1c control, blood pressure control, lipid management, and testing for renal disease; reporting measures both individually and as a bundle); and
- Innovators Track (Core Track measures, as well as additional measures to be determined in conjunction with participating groups. Measures under consideration to date include hypoglycemia and shared decision-making).

### ■ CAN I CHANGE DATA REPORTING TRACKS DURING THE CAMPAIGN?

Participating organizations can change data reporting tracks during the campaign by contacting their regional liaison (identified upon enrollment). We encourage those groups that begin at the Basic Track level to advance to the Core Track over the three-year campaign, and for Core Track participants to join the Innovators Track, if resources allow.



### **APPENDIX C: CONTACTS**

### **CAMPAIGN STAFF**

Jerry Penso, MD, MBA

President, AMGA Foundation, and Chief Medical and Quality Officer, AMGA jpenso@amga.org (703) 838-0033, ext. 352

### Kendra Gaskins

Director, Chronic Care Initiatives, AMGA Foundation kgaskins@amga.org (703) 838-0033, ext. 346

- Lisa Cornbrooks
   Senior Program Manager, Chronic Care Initiatives, AMGA Foundation lcornbrooks@amga.org (703) 838-0033, ext. 385
- Shannon Walsh Program Manager, Chronic Care Initiatives, AMGA Foundation <u>swalsh@amga.org</u> (703) 838-0033, ext. 377

For general campaign inquiries, please contact campaign staff at together2goal@amga.org.

### **DATA STAFF**

Cindy Shekailo

Director of Operations, AMGA Analytics DataForT2G@amga.org (703) 838-0033, ext. 361



# **APPENDIX D: DATA REPORTING**

AMGA Foundation prides itself in measuring and reporting the impact of our programs. Medical groups and health systems members participating in Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> will report data to the campaign on a quarterly basis.

Through this reporting, medical groups and health systems can measure progress toward their organization's goals for diabetes and our shared campaign goal of improved care for 1 million people with Type 2 diabetes.

### DATA REPORTING TRACKS

Upon enrollment, participating medical groups will select one of three data reporting tracks:

- Basic Track: A1c control only;
- Core Track: A1c control, blood pressure control, lipid management, and testing for renal disease (reporting both individually and as a "bundle"); or
- Innovator Track: Core Track and additional measures to be determined in conjunction with participating groups. Measures under consideration to date include hypoglycemia and shared decision-making.

To confirm or change your data reporting track, please contact your Regional Liaison or email together2goal@amga.org.

### **MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS**

To access the measurement specifications, visit <u>www.together2goal.org</u> and select "Improve Patient Outcomes" and "Campaign Data Reporting."

### DATA REPORTING PORTAL

To access the data reporting portal, visit <u>https://data.together2goal.org</u>.

### RESOURCES

For questions about data reporting, please email <u>DataForT2G@amga.org</u>. In addition, the following resources can be accessed to support your efforts. Visit <u>www.together2goal.org</u> and select "Improve Patient Outcomes" and "Campaign Data Reporting" to download:

- Recorded webinar about the measurement specifications and data portal,
- Step-by-step instructions for registering and using the data portal, and
- Frequently asked questions.

### **REPORTING TIMELINE:**

|               | Measurement Periods<br>(Defined by Quarters) | Measurement Periods<br>(Defined by Months<br>and Days) | Reporting Deadline | Blinded, Comparative<br>Reports Sent to<br>Participating Organizations |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T2G Baseline: | <b>2016 Q1</b><br>(2015 Q2 - 2016 Q1)        | <b>2016 Q1</b><br>(2015 Apr 1 - 2016 Mar 31)           | June 1, 2016       | July 15, 2016                                                          |
| T2G Year 1:   | <b>2016 Q2</b><br>(2015 Q3 - 2016 Q2)        | <b>2016 Q2</b><br>(2015 Jul 1 - 2016 Jun 30)           | September 1, 2016  | September 23, 2016                                                     |
|               | <b>2016 Q3</b><br>(2015 Q4 - 2016 Q3)        | <b>2016 Q3</b><br>(2015 Oct 1 - 2016 Sep 30)           | December 2, 2016   | December 22, 2016                                                      |
|               | <b>2016 Q4</b><br>(2016 Q1 - 2016 Q4)        | <b>2016 Q4</b><br>(2016 Jan 1 - 2016 Dec 31)           | March 1, 2017      | March 24, 2017                                                         |
|               | <b>2017 Q1</b><br>(2016 Q2 - 2017 Q1)        | <b>2017 Q1</b><br>(2016 Apr 1 - 2017 Mar 31)           | June 1, 2017       | June 23, 2017                                                          |
| T2G Year 2:   | <b>2017 Q2</b><br>(2016 Q3 - 2017 Q2)        | <b>2017 Q2</b><br>(2016 Jul 1 - 2017 Jun 30)           | September 1, 2017  | September 22, 2017                                                     |
|               | <b>2017 Q3</b><br>(2016 Q4 - 2017 Q3)        | <b>2017 Q3</b><br>(2016 Oct 1 - 2017 Sep 30)           | December 1, 2017   | December 22, 2017                                                      |
|               | <b>2017 Q4</b><br>(2017 Q1 - 2017 Q4)        | <b>2017 Q4</b><br>(2017 Jan 1 - 2017 Dec 31)           | March 1, 2018      | March 23, 2018                                                         |
|               | <b>2018 Q1</b><br>(2017 Q2 - 2018 Q1)        | <b>2018 Q1</b><br>(2017 Apr 1 - 2018 Mar 31)           | June 1, 2018       | June 22, 2018                                                          |
| T2G Year 3:   | <b>2018 Q2</b><br>(2017 Q3 - 2018 Q2)        | <b>2018 Q2</b><br>(2017 Jul 1 - 2018 Jun 30)           | September 4, 2018  | September 21, 2018                                                     |
|               | <b>2018 Q3</b><br>(2017 Q4 - 2018 Q3)        | <b>2017 Q3</b><br>(2017 Oct 1 - 2018 Sep 30)           | December 3, 2018   | December 21, 2018                                                      |
|               | <b>2018 Q4</b><br>(2018 Q1 - 2018 Q4)        | <b>2018 Q4</b><br>(2018 Jan 1 - 2018 Dec 31)           | March 2, 2019      | March 30, 2019                                                         |
|               | <b>2019 Q1</b><br>(2018 Q2 - 2019 Q1)        | <b>2019 Q1</b><br>(2018 Apr 1 - 2019 Mar 31)           | June 3, 2019       | June 28, 2019                                                          |

CAMPAIGNTOOLKIT

### APPENDIX E: CITATIONS AND SUGGESTED READINGS

Below, please find suggested readings that may provide background information and additional context for each campaign plank:



### BUILD AN ACCOUNTABLE DIABETES TEAM

- National Diabetes Education Program. Redesigning the health care team: diabetes prevention and lifelong management. Available at: <u>http://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/healthcommunication-programs/ndep/health-care-professionals/team-care/Documents/ndep37\_ redesignteamcare\_4c\_508.pdf</u>.
- National Diabetes Education Program. Team care approach for diabetes management. Excerpt from: Working together to manage diabetes: a guide for pharmacy, podiatry, optometry, and dentistry. Available at: <u>http://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/ndep/pdfs/ppod-guide-team-care-approach.pdf</u>.



### INTEGRATE EMOTIONAL AND BEHAVIORAL SUPPORT

- Archer J, Bower P, Gilbody S, et al. Collaborative care for depression and anxiety problems. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2012.
- Klein S, Hostetter M. In focus: integrating behavioral health and primary care. Quality Matters. August/September 2014. Available at: <u>http://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/newsletters/quality-matters/2014/august-september/in-focus</u>.
- Lin EHB, Von Korff M, Ciechanowski P, et al. Treatment adjustment and medication adherence for complex patients with diabetes, heart disease, and depression: a randomized controlled trial. *Ann Fam Med.* January/February 2012;10(1):6-14.



### REFER TO DIABETES SELF-MANAGEMENT EDUCATION AND SUPPORT PROGRAMS

- American Association of Diabetes Educators. Find accredited DEAP programs/branches. <u>https://nf01.diabeteseducator.org/eweb/DynamicPage.aspx?WebKey=e831e862-f94b-4ff9-</u> <u>8fd6-6ef5631272d4</u>.
- American Diabetes Association. Find a recognized education program in your area by state. <u>http://professional2.diabetes.org/ERP\_List.aspx</u>.
- Boren SA, Fitzner KA, Panhalkar PS, Specker, JE. Costs and benefits associated with diabetes education: a review of the literature. *Diabetes Educ*. January/February 2009;35(1):72-96.
- Dunkan I, Birkmeyer C, Couglin S, Li QE, Sherr D, Boren S. Assessing the value of diabetes education. *Diabetes Educ*. September/October 2009;35(5):752-60.
- Khunti K, Wolden ML, Thorsted BL, Andersen M, Davies MJ. Clinical inertia in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study of more than 80,000 people. *Diabetes Care.* November 2013;36(11):3411-7.

- Li R, Shrestha SS, Lipman R, Burrows NR, Kolb LE, Rutledge S. Diabetes self-management education and training among privately insured persons with newly diagnosed diabetes – United States, 2011–2012. MMWR. November 21, 2014; 63(46):1045-9.
- Powers MA, Bardsley J, Cypress M, et al. Diabetes self-management education and support in type 2 diabetes: a joint position statement of the American Diabetes Association, the American Association of Diabetes Educators, and the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. Published in:
  - Diabetes Care. 2015;38:1372-82.
  - *Diabetes Educ*. August 2015;41(4):417-430.
  - J Acad Nutr Diet. August 2015;115(8):1323-34.
- Strawbridge LM, Lloyd JT, Meadow A, Riley GF, Howell BL. Use of Medicare's diabetes selfmanagement training benefit. *Health Educ Behav*. August 2015;42(4):530-8.

### $\bigcirc$

### CONDUCT PRACTICE-BASED SCREENING

- American Diabetes Association. Section 2: Classification and diagnosis of diabetes. Excerpt from: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2016. *Diabetes Care*. January 2016;39(Suppl. 1):S8-16.
- American Diabetes Association. Section 4: Prevention or delay of type 2 diabetes. Excerpt from: Standards of medical care in diabetes—2016. *Diabetes Care*. January 2016;39(Suppl. 1):S36–S38.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Diabetes Education Program. Available
   at: <u>http://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/prevention/index.htm</u>.
- Menke A, Casagrande S, Geiss L, Cowie CC. Prevalence of and trends in diabetes among adults in the United States, 1988–2012. JAMA. 2015;314(10):1021-9.
- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Abnormal blood glucose and type 2 diabetes mellitus screening. Available at: <u>http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/</u> <u>Document/UpdateSummaryFinal/screening-for-abnormal-blood-glucose-and-type-2-</u> <u>diabetes?ds=1&s=diabetes%20screening</u>.
- Yudkin JS, Montori VM. The epidemic of pre-diabetes: The medicine and the politics. *BMJ*. July 16, 2014;349:g4485.



### ADOPT TREATMENT ALGORITHM

- American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/American College of Endocrinology Comprehensive Type 2 Diabetes Management Algorithm—2016. *Endocr Pract.* 2016;22:84-113.
- American College of Physicians. Oral pharmacological treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med.* February 7, 2012;156(3):218-231.
- American Diabetes Association. Standards of medical care in diabetes—2016. *Diabetes Care*. January 2016;39(Suppl. 1):S1-93.
- American Psychological Association. Criteria for evaluating treatment guidelines. *Am Psychol*. December 2002;57(12):1052-9.
- Institute of Medicine. Standards for developing trustworthy clinical practice guidelines. Available at: <u>https://iom.nationalacademies.org/Reports/2011/Clinical-Practice-Guidelines-We-Can-Trust/Standards.aspx</u>.



### **MEASURE HBA1C EVERY 3-6 MONTHS**

- Sacks DB, Arnold M, Bakris GL, et al. Position statement executive summary: guidelines and recommendations for laboratory analysis in the diagnosis and management of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care*. 2011;34:1419-1423.
- Stratton IM, Adler AI, Neil HA, et al. Association of glycaemia with macrovascular and microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 35): prospective observational study. *BMJ*. August 12, 2000;321(7258):405-12.



### ASSESS AND ADDRESS RISK OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE

- American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association. ASCVD Risk Calculator. Available at: <u>http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator/</u>.
- American Diabetes Association. Standards of medical care in diabetes—2016. *Diabetes Care*. January 2016;39(Suppl. 1).
- Grundy SM, Benjamin IJ, Burke GL, et al. Diabetes and cardiovascular disease: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 1999;100:1134-1146.
- Stone NJ, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/ American Heart Association task force on practice guidelines. *Circulation*. 2013.



### CONTACT PATIENTS NOT AT GOAL AND WITH THERAPY CHANGE WITHIN 30 DAYS

- Blackburn DF, Swidrovich J, Lemstra M. Non-adherence in type 2 diabetes: practical considerations for interpreting the literature. *Patient Prefer Adherence*. 2013;7:183-9.
- Delamater, AM. Improving patient adherence. Clinical Diabetes. April 2006;24(2):71-7.
- Khunti K, Wolden ML, Thorsted BL, Andersen M, Davies MJ. Clinical inertia in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study of more than 80,000 people. *Diabetes Care*. November 2013;36(11):3411-17.
- Klonoff DK. Using telemedicine to improve outcomes in diabetes—an emerging technology. J Diabetes Sci Technol. July 2009;3(4):624-8.
- Morrison F, Shubina M, Turchin A. Encounter frequency and serum glucose level, blood pressure, and cholesterol level in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Arch Internal Med.* 2011;171(17):1542-50.



### USE A PATIENT REGISTRY

- Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Toolkit for implementing the chronic care model in an academic environment. Available at: <u>http://www.ahrq.gov/professionals/</u> education/curriculum-tools/chroniccaremodel/chronic3b.html.
- Bagley B, Mitchell J. Registries made simply. Fam Pract Manag. May/June 2011;18(3):11-14.
- McLeod W, Eidus R, Stewart E. Clinical decision support: using technology to identify patients' unmet needs. *Fam Pract Manag.* March/April 2012;19(2):22-28.
- Stellefson M, Dipnarine K, Stopka C. The chronic care model and diabetes management in US primary care settings: a systematic review. *Prev Chronic Dis.* 2013;10:120180.



### PUBLISH TRANSPARENT INTERNAL REPORTS

- Measure Up/Pressure Down<sup>®</sup> Webinar: medical group successes featuring Colorado Springs Health Partners. Available at: <u>http://www.measureuppressuredown.com/HCProf/</u><u>Webinars/101614\_cshp.pdf</u> (slides) or <u>https://amgaevents.webex.com/amgaevents/lsr.</u> <u>php?RCID=ad52d0987441230cf7e74538b402344f</u> (audio and slides).
- Smith MA, Wright A, Queram C, Lamb GC. Public reporting helped drive quality improvement in outpatient diabetes care among Wisconsin physician groups. *Health Affairs*. 2012;31(3):570-77.

### APPENDIX F: COPYRIGHT AND DISCLAIMER

### DISCLAIMER

The *Together 2 Goal® Campaign Toolkit* is intended to aid healthcare professionals in managing the care of people with Type 2 diabetes. While the toolkit describes recommended courses of intervention, it is not intended as a substitute for the advice of a physician or other knowledgeable healthcare professional.

### **COPYRIGHT INFORMATION**

Copyright © 2016 by AMGA Foundation.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law. For permission requests, write to the address below or email together2goal@amga.org.

AMGA Foundation c/o Together 2 Goal<sup>®</sup> Copyright Approvals One Prince Street Alexandria, VA 22314

